A

## COLLECTION

$0 F$
Thirty Remarkable Nativities,
TO
ILLUSTRATE the CANONS,
$A N D$.
PROVE, the TRUE PRINCIPLES
or
ELEMENTARY PHILOSOPHY.
Tranflated from the LATIN of PLACIDUS DE TITUS.
To wubich is prefixed,
To facilitate Aftronomical Calculations,
Tables of Right Afcenfion, Declination, and Afcenfional Difference;
Tables of Double Horary Times, Semi-diurnal and Nocturnal Arcs; Sexagenary Tables, and Logiffical Logarithms ; Tables for equating the Seven Erratics; Table of fixed Stars, \&ec. \&cc.
The whole arranged in a concife and regular Method, and exemplified with fuitable Matter to elucidate Elementary Agency, and to form an Adept in the Sideral and Sublime Myfteries.

> Beautified and Embellifhed with
THIRTY-SIX ELEGANT ENGRAVINGS, And the Nativity of that wonderful Phenomenon,
O L I V E R
CROMWELL.
THE WHOLE CAREFULLY REVISED
$\mathrm{B} \times \quad \mathrm{M} . \quad \mathrm{S} \quad \mathrm{I} \quad \mathrm{B} \quad \mathrm{L} \quad \mathrm{Y}$.

## LONDON:

Printed by W. Justins, Blackfriars ; and fold by Mr. Bew, Paternofter Row; Mr. Richardson, under the Royal Exchange; Mr. Mathews, in the Strand; Mr. Debrett, Piccadilly; Mefirs. M. and J. Sibly, Gofwell-ftreet; and Mr. Edmund Sibly, Brick-lane, Spitalfields.

$$
\overline{M, D C C, L X X X I X}
$$



CLAUDIUS PTOLEMY,

```
\[
\therefore 24-12 \cdot 3485 c+1943 \mathrm{~m}
\]
```

```
\[
5
\]
\[
\frac{1}{39}
\]
```

```
sucespar and fisula
```




``` =2

THE

\section*{EDITOR's ADDRESS.}

NOT foaring like Icarus, nor impelled by the defire of lucre, but urged by the force of truth, and impreffed with eagernefs of communicating new light on the veiled myfteries of divine Urania, has prompted me to ftep forward once more, to give a tranflation of the remaining part of that truly valuable work, PLACIDUS DE TITUS on Elementary Philosophy.
- This part contains a literal tranflation of Thirty Remarkable Nativities, of fome of the moft eminent characters in Europe, gathered by the Author in his life-time; not picked on purpofe to eftablifh a falie thefis, but taken as
they came regularly to his hand; from which he has proved the validity of thofe Canons advanced in the prior part of this work.

The hiftory of our author informs us, he was an Italian monk, an inhabitant of Bologna; bleffed with uncommon genius, of ftrong imagination and quick fancy, as well as a great fearcher into the abftrufe fecrets of nature: his patient exertion and continued obfervations, enabled him to prefent to his country a work in Elementary Philofophy, far fuperior to any then extant.
1 So curiotus and valuable a treafure it is efteemed in our day, that fifty guineas have been refufed for the original copy.

It is to this book we are beholden for thofe many fhrewd remarks made in two of the beft aftral books in the Englifh language, the Opus Reformatum, and Defectio Ge-. niturarum, publifhed by the immortal Partridge, who was certainly the greateft Englifh profeffor of this fcience in the laft
century; and, though the humble calling of a journeyman fhoemaker clouded his younger days, yet his great fkill and knowledge in fiderial influx, as communicated to elementary bodies, eminently diftinguifhed his later years: it muft not therefore appear wonderful, that he obtained the honour of being phyfician to his Majefty William III. From his Opus Reformatum we have taken the nativity of that wonderful phenomenon Oliver CromWell; in which Partridge has followed the Placidian method, which will ferve as a praxis for a regular mode of calculating a nativity; and, in order to facilitate the refearches of the intelligent in thefe ftudies, we have given feveral afronomical tables, flattering ourfelves they will not prove unacceptable, efpecially to thofe who take nothing upon truft, but upon trial; or poffefs too great a foul to follow the mean practice of the envious, who condemn without examination, and fneer at what they are too fhallow to comprehend. Surely

Surely nothing can be a greater argument of the ftupidity of the age, when men, continually furrounded with effects, content themfelves in fupinenefs-in the ignorance of the caufe,
This was not the cafe with our Italian author: be would often contemplate on nature and its properties; and, by his frequent excurfions into its extenfive garden, like the induftrious bee, obtained horrey to fill this hive, as a delicious repaft for the contemplative.

That thefe fweets may ftimulate the lovers of wifdom to the fame ardent defire of being ferviceable to Urania, and prompt a laudable ambition to promulgate the infallibility of that fcience, which is as eafly demonftrated to our fenfes as any of the rules in the problems of Euclid, is the wifh of him, who is not afhamed to fubfcribe to the truth of Elementary Philofophy the name
M. S I BLY.

\section*{TO THE}

\section*{\(R \cdot E \quad A \quad D \quad E\).}

HHERE is nothing by which man ever arrived at a more perfect knowledge of the fecrets of nature, than by the immediate effeet of all things, that is the experience which the underftanding difcovers to us; for from thefe, it is evident, that they who firft directed their ftudies to philofophy, have opened a way to difcover fecrets replete with wonder.

And indeed reafon, for its excellence, is better than example; as is the immortal foul; whofe work it is, than that of corporeal fenfe:
yet,
yet, in a confequential order, this has the precedence, and is, as it were, the door and way to that underftanding, to which there is not the leaft accefs, unlefs tranfmitted through thofe fenfes. Further, whatever, by the light of reafon, man's comprehenfion, or invention, may be of the powers of the ftars and their manner of influencing the inferior elementary and compound bodies, beginning from the chief principles and caufe, properties, paffions, motions, and other active qualities, if experience does not make it plain, is juftly and defervedly condemned and rejected as falfe; for reafon always is my guide in every one of them, From the actions of the moft eminent men in phyfic and mathematics, I have fufficiently enlarged elfewhere; and thence, by way of theory, I have transferred hither a few thefes the moft concife. But as there are fome who refufe to follow reafon and the moft enlightened authors for their guides, I was unwilling to make any diftinction between this part of philofophy and experience; that they who will liften to reafon and the underftanding, might, by the help of the fenfes,
fenfes, and, to ufe the expreffion, with their hands, attainito and comprehend the rethod I have takensid for which realon, it feemed good to me in this place to frobjoin thirty Nativities of the moft famous men, truly worthy of adimitation; and that no one might condemn them, either as falfe or felected; in preference to any cafually taken to fuit my purpofe, I have extracted them from the moft apporoved authors, and fuch only, wherein not the horofcope, which may, wich a fmall variation of time, be very eafily adapted to the afpecis of the ftars, but the luminaries become the moderators of life; which, as they always continue in the fame place in the zodiac, notwithftanding the times of the nativities are remote, I chought proper to difpofe thefe with the calculations of the afpects and direction, in the order they might beft fuit.

Now then, my very courteous reader, if you look for any virtue, or true and natural wifdom from the ftars, thefe examples given, whenever from the natural effects contained in them, you find any calculations for
directions more agreeable to time and nature, be fo kind as to publifh and point out my errors; by fo doing, you will oblige me greatly, as in every thing I defire nothing but plain and fimple truth; but if, after all, you cannot find any, confefs ingenuoufly, that my opinion concerning this heavenly fcience is right, and my way of calculating true, the method univerfal, and hefitate no longer in confirming it is fo. But in thefe examples, very great care is to be obferved : Firft, That the luminaries prefide over things fubjected, not only by that one motion of the direction, which above the zodiac is made agreeable to the fucceffion of the figns, according to the method ufually followed by all profeffors, but by both, viz. the right and converfe.
2. That the fame afpect and method of calculating may be found in more of the like, when alledged as proofs, is the greateft evidence of the truth of the matter; for it might be argued, that one example would perhaps only agree.
3. That
3. That my directions are adapted to the nature of things ; as, for example, I do not take the dignities from the horofcope, but from the Sun and medium coll, according to Ptolemy and others.
4. I have not taken remarkable effects from the fixed ftars, as many do, and truly without foundation, but from the erratics; though the ftars fixed, fpecify and afford fome little affiftance to the power of the erratics.
5. In all thefe examples, the proportion I have found of the arc of direction correfponds with the years of an age.
6. I have not varied the time of the nativities to make the calculations of the directions agree ; but if in any example I have made a little alteration, it is very fmall, and fcarce makes any difference on the are of direction of the luminaries, whether direct or converfe, except only in the mundane parallels. However, from this fmall alteration, it may be inferred, that either on that account the time is reduced to a true one, or, at leaft, that the di-
\[
\text { B } 2
\]
rections of the parallels in the world were not far diffait, and might, motwithftanding, have been of very good ufe, though there were no change of time in the nativity; for every direction caufes an alteration in bodies; but the full effect plainly appears, by means of the powerfol directions which arrive firft, and the fublequent affitt more or lefs, according as the proximity of the application or virtual influx is greater or lefs: but no credit is to be given to the time of thofe nativities, in which authors have adopted the horofcope for the giver of life, where the luminaries, stc. ought to have been takén; for we may reafonably conclude, that when the faid authors have not found their directions of that luminary to which undoubtedly belonged the power of life, to agree with the effects, they have made a confiderable alteration in the appointed timie of the nativity, in order that they might bring down the horofeope to any alpect of the planets. I can affirm what I have faid to be true, for in my youth I faw feveral nativities, afterwards publifhed by the authors, wherein was a vifible alteration in
the time, and the reafon why was, that they might anfwer the above end.
7. In thefe examples, you will plainly fee, that I have always taken the moderator of life by the rules of Ptolemy : as in the day, firft, the Sun, if he goes round the aphetic place, then the Moon, \&xe.; but in the night, the Moon, \&rc.
8. You are to obferve, that if another luminary, being the fignificator of life, is found in nativities with an hoftile ray in the zodiac, though the application of any malignant planet ftrong in power, the fame is weak, for its virtues are but finall, as a prorogation in the fame zodiac, but ftronger through the other motions and afpects, for then the moderation in the zodiac feems in a manner feparated; and in the fame manner ought we to reafon in the other motions; for if, lafty, according to all motions, and every fpecies of afpect, the fignificator of life is afpected by the rays of the unfortunate planets, the native, according to Ptolemy, will not furvive, efpecially if the fortunate afford no affiftance,
afiffance, \&cc, yet each direction muft always * be confulted and calculated, agreeably to the two kinds of afpects.
9. You may know that thofe nativities are ftronger, when another luminary becomes the fignificator, by means of the duplicate motion of the prorogation, which does not happen when the horolcope of the country is the giver of life, for it only performs in a right motion, and not converfe.
10. You are to obferve, what is generally alledged by profeffors, refpecting the luminary, inftead of the dignities of the fatellites, viz. that the fatellites of a planet come within \(30^{\circ}\) of the proximity found on either fide towards the luminaries ; but a fatellite is nothing but a kind of afpect of the ftars to the luminaries of what kind foever, which, if it be made by application, its power extends inwardly over the whole orb of light of the afpecting planet, and the more fo, as the proximity is greater, but by feparation it is not fo. This doctrine may be feen in feveral chapters of Ptolemy ; for an afpecting, ftar influences

Hluences the fignificator, and difpofes him to produce effects co-natural to him, by a fubfequent direction. But a ftar of no afpeet does not predifpofe the fignificator, and produces very little or no effect of its nature by a fublequent direction; this is the true doctrine of the ftars.
11. That in thefe examples, as to the time of death, I have obferved the moft powerful directions of them all, and afterwards I give a reafon why the antecedents that are paft are not anaretical, from which it is evident, that the directions whereof I now give the calculations were the true anaretic caufes.
12. There is no truth in what fome fay, viz. that as 1 invented the mundane afpects, it is no wonder if any afpect may agree with the times of the effects in thofe examples, as well among the ftars as to the angles; but I afterwards rejected the afpects in the zodiac, and all the antefcions to the angles alfo. I do not direet the fignificators to the cufps of the houfes, nor to the 8,8 , or to the fixed ftars, as having of themfelves a power to kill. I
do not direct the planets \(3,4,0,0, f, \dot{z}\), as if they were fignificators, which is the practice of feveral profeflors. Maginus has fuily defcribed the rays in the equator; others, befides the rays, which the ingenious Kepler thought to be efficacious, add the femi-fextile and fefqui-quadrate. Wherefore, if you carefully obferve, you will doubtlefs perceive I have produced lefs afpects than other authors.
13. If you are defirous to fee of what importance the fecondary directions are to difcern the particular times of effects, and alfo the progreffions, as I have calculated the ingreffes and tranfits, both active and paffive, and the equal proceffes, according to the ulual and general way, how idle and empty in effect they are, I will leave to yourfelf to confider, as I would not fpend time to no purpofe to calculate them.
14. The revolution, as taught by fome, I have not feen, though in reality they may pofiefs fome virtue, but only according to the conflitution of the ftars to the places of the prorogator
prorogator of the nativity, \&cc. their places of direction, but no farther, as Ptolemy was of opinion, and briefly expreffes himfelf in his Chapter of Life. Thofe who are afflicted both in the places and conclufions of the years, by the revolution of the ftars infecting the principal places, have reafon to expect a certain death; therefore, let any one, if he pleafes, obferve the return of the years, but at the fame time, let him not place fo great a value on them, as fome authors ufually do; who, from the conftitution of the ftars, judge of the Sun's return in the fame manner as of the nativity; fo that they are not afraid to diffent from the fame, nor even in that from the directions.
15. And note, that when I fpeak of dignities and promotions, I am to be underftood in a natural way, as I have made mention elfewhere, in fuch a manner, that men may. endeavour to render themfelves capable and worthy of mental accomplifhments, as well as of the other virtues, and not by any means that thofe who are at liberty to act as they pleafe fhould be compelled to, and as it
were pufhed upon, advancement; for I am wholly of opinion, that every man is the author of his own fortune, next, however, to the divine decree, according to that of the prophet, "My lot is in thine hand."

Laftly, if, in the calculations of the directions, you find any difference of minutes from the time of the effects; this, however, I am certain, will always be very fmall. Remember, firft, that the places of the fars are not perfectly known to us in the producing effects; feveral motions of the ftars concur to prevent a true calculation of the fecondary directions of the procefs, ingrefs, tranfit, lunation, \&c.

\section*{PLACIDUS DE TITUS.}

\section*{OF THE}

\section*{PART OF FORTUNE,}

WHEN this Work was finifhed, the very illuftrious D. Adrian Negusantius, of Fanum, a man very well verfed in Aftrology, and indeed according to the true doctrine of Ptolemy, but alfo in Phyfics and the fublime fecrets of Nature, tranfmitted to me a method to calculate the \(\oplus\) perfectly agreeable to reafon and experience. I thought proper to fet it down here, word for word, that every one might fee a fecret in this art, invented by fo great a man, truly worthy the pen of the greateft Aftrologers; for 1 willingly confefs, that with regard to the \(\oplus I\) have laboured a long time, and have not been able hitherto to find any truth in it.
" The \(\oplus\) (fays he) if we may credit Ptolemy, who afferts that it has the fame pofition to the D as the © to the horizon, (Quadripart. Book III. Chap. xii.) it.ought to be defcribed and defined in the lanar parallels; for neither if it be conftituted in the ecliptic, according to the intentions of vulgar Aftrologers, or in the D's orbit, as was once the opinion of a very eminent profeffor of true judicial Aftrology, it will be found to preferve that
order of likenefs which the refpective converfions of two luminaries, both diurnal and annual, denote." This man fubfcribes to the truth of every thing I lately mentioned in my Philofophy of the Heavens, wherein I faid that the \(\oplus\) moves above the orbit or way of the \(D\) 's latitude, and therefore above the zodiac.'

But as I have fhewn that the diftance and rays for the Cardinal Signs are by no means made above the zodiac, but above the parallel of every ftar, he argues, and indeed very ingenioufly, yet the \(\odot\) in like manner is elongated from the Eait, viz. above his parallel; and in like manner the \(D\), who, as not by her real prefence pofited the \(\oplus\), by any other method nor way different from the place of \(\oplus\); for no other difference is feen to conftitute this part in nature, unlefs by fuch an affignation and impreffion of virtue, exhibiting by the \(D\) in the Eaftern \(\odot\). When this man adds, \({ }^{6}\) For when the \(\odot\) comes to the Cardinal Sign of the Eaft, then it is neceffary the \(D\) be found in its horizon afterwards in an equal fpace of time : the - digreffing, he muft be removed from her according to his afcenfion; wherefore, if we ftudy the matter with accuracy, we fhall find, that the \(\odot\), entirely in the fame manner as he departs from the Eaft, the \(D\) is likewife feparated from the \(\oplus\), yet is both above its parallel, fo that as many parts as the \(\odot\) from his parallel circle is elongated from the Eaft, fo many is the \(D\) from her parallel dif-
tant from the \(\oplus\) : whence it follows, that the true place of \(\oplus\) does not always remain in the zodiac, but always under the \(D\) 's parallel circle, that is, with the \(D\) 's declination the fame both in number and name, and therefore the \(\oplus\) does not receive afpects from the ftars above the zodiac, but only in the world. We may make a calculation of the \(\oplus\) feveral ways, but it will be fhorter and eafier if, in the diarnal geniture, the \(\odot\) 's true diftance from the Eaft is added to the D's right afcenfion, and in the nocturnal, fubstracted for the number thence arifing, will be the place and the right afcenfion of \(\Theta\) : it always having the fame declination with the \(D\), may be found at any time, both in number and country. Again, let the ©'s oblique afcenfion, taken in the horofcope, be fubftracted always from the horofcope's oblique afcenfion, as well in the day as in the night, and the remaining difference is to be added to the \(D\) 's right afcenfion, which fum will be the right afcenfion of \(\oplus\), which will have the \(D\) 's declination. There are likewife other methods to take the place of \(\oplus\) : he who has a mind to make its directions, will accomplifh it only by two motions in the world, that is, to the afpects in the world; and indeed they prove that the converfions of both the Iuminaries agitates the \(\oplus\) by the two motions, fince if the luminaries are carried together by the motions of the primum mobile, then the \(\oplus\) remaining immoveable in its horary circle of pofi-
tion, waiting for the coming and rays of the oppofite ftars, will be directed by a right motion, and the \(\oplus\) will be devolved by a converfe motion rapidly to the bodies and rays of the promifiories: if the \(\odot\) be conftituted immoveable, and the D preceding as ufual, it may very reafonably be doubted whether the \((-)\) inftitutes the direction's converfe motion; however, I omit fpeaking of this till another time, mean while I will fee what experience fays. This is worth obferving, that if \(\oplus\) does not confift in the zodiac, it is neverthelefs directed to the parallels of the ftars in the primum mobilc, together with the \(D\), whofe declination it is known to follow, and which they vary continually and fucceffively in an equal motion ; therefore, when the \(D\) comes to the declination of any ftar, fhe produces double effeet, according to the proper fignification of every one portended in the genitures, becaufe fhe then falls together with \(\oplus\) on the parallel of the fame far : an invention truly ingenious; for as the \(\mathcal{\odot}\), by his motion in the zodiac, fucceffively changes the parallel, and therefore that relative point of his rifing in the horofcope, and the \(D\), whilft fhe by a right direction luftrates the zodiac, and varies the parallels, feems therefore of confequence to draw to her declination the point of exiftence of \(\oplus\). All thefe things, however, I confefs mult be confirmed by examples and experience."

And as the fame Negufantius tranfmitted to me fome things which he found relating to this in the Commentaries of George Valla, on the Quadripart. I therefore fuhjoin the following.
"But that the \(\oplus\) (fays Valla) is the nocturnal and lunar horofcopes, is manifeft from what Ptolemy fays; for the \(D\) will have the fame ratio of parts to the parts of Fortune, and the fame figuration as the © has to the horofcope: and that every one may know that this figuration and ratio of the diffance of the luminaries mult be taken in their parallels (of the luminaries), he adds, it will be likewife plainer ftill if we follow the fame method by the Canons as in the horofcope; for it will be found again, that the horofcope is the Part of Fortune, for inducting a part of the \(D\) in the diurnal nativities; and in the nocturnal, by taking the afcenfionary times by the oppofites, we multiply the hours, and compound the given number with the afcenfion; look in their climates, where the number falls, and there we fay is the lunar horofcope." The afcenfionary times and hours are nothing but the times of the parallels, whereon the luminaries are moved by an univerfal motion, and they form the diflance from the Cardinal Signs and Houfes, and confequently they are configurations, as I have already demonftrated in the Philofophy of the Heavens. And the climates are diftinguifhed by parallels to the equator, as has been obferved; therefore they are taken by this author
for the parallels, which he explains in thefe words : \({ }^{6}\) In like manner we fhall find, from a mean meafurement of the \(\odot\) to the \(D\), that whatever ratio and figuration the \(\odot\) has to the eaftern horizon, the fame has the \(D\) to \(\oplus\); for indeed the luminaries, and all the ftars, form no other diftance from the horofcope and the houfes, except upon every one of their parallels, and as has been faid by the horary and afcenfionary times. Ptolemy fpeaks exprefsly of this in the Chapter of Life, whence Valla reafonably infers, the figuration of \(\oplus\) to the \(D\), taken in the fame manner, will be the fame as the horofcope to the \(\odot\); and, on the contrary, whatever figuration the \(\odot\) is to the horofcope, the fame will be that of the \(D\) to \(\oplus\). In like manner, and with reafon, both will be the fame as the other, that is, as many parts as the \(\odot\) was diftant from the horofcope, fo many was the \(D\) from \(\oplus\), viz. always above their parallels, and by the afcenfory times in them." To prevent any one fuppofing this doctrine fictitious and void of experience, and that the method of calculating might not be obfcuted, I have placed the Part of Fortune according to this method in the following Nativities.

\section*{Thirty Remarkable Nativities, \&c.}

IShall begin by drawing my examples from the chiefeft Families in Europe; and in them, by way of concifenefs, only regard important accidents.

\section*{C 宅SAR CHARLES V.} Emperor of Germany.

HE lived fifty-eight years, feven months; and died on the 2 If of September, \(155^{8}\).

D ad a proprium in zodiac. \(55^{\circ}\).
D) ad 口 ditto in Mundo, \(55^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\).

D ad 8 h , converfe direction \(5^{\circ}(\mathrm{a})\).
The Moon is byleg; her pole is 52 , oblique afcenfion 314.52 , on \(6^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\); the Moon's latitude is \(4^{\circ} 32^{\prime} \mathrm{S}\); the oblique afcenfion of that place by longitude and latitude is \(9^{\circ} 52^{\prime}\); from which fubftract the Moon's oblique afcenfion, and there remains the are of direction \(55^{\circ}\).
(a) Canon XXXVV.

The \(D\) to her own \(\square\) in the world, is thus wrought: By this direction the two prorogatory virtues of life are injured, viz. that in the primum mobile, and that in the world; for this is directed by a direct motion, and that by a converfe (b). The \(D\) 's femi-nocturnal arc is 127.27 , her diftance from the horofcope is \(4^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\), femidiurnal arc 52.33 , from which, from the fourth number, arifes the Moon's fecondary diftance from the medium coli \(2^{\circ} 0^{\prime}\) : This fubfracted from the primary, which is 57.33 , there remains the direction arc 55.33 (c).

To the 8 of \(\mathrm{h}(\mathrm{d})\) by a converfe motion (e) the diffance of b from the imum caeli is 5.43 , for his right afcenfion is 45.43 ; the pole's elevation of the fifth and eleventh is \(24^{\circ}\), the femi-nocturnal are of \(h 2\) is \(69^{\circ} 37^{\prime}\), the third part thereof 23.13 , of which the pole's elevation of \(h\) is nearly \(6^{\circ}\) to this pole ( \(f\) ), the oblique afcenfion of the oppofite place of \(h\) is \(227^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\), and the \(D\) 's oblique afcenfion there is \(280^{\circ} 19^{\prime}\); from which fubftract that of the oppofite of 5 , leaves the direction's arc \(52^{\circ} 5^{8^{\prime}}\) for the equation.

To take the years, I add this arc \(52^{\circ} 5^{8}\) to the 0 's right afcenfion, which is \(345^{\circ} 44^{\prime}\), and I make the fum \(3^{8.42}\), anfwering to \(11^{\circ} 10^{\prime}\) of \(\Varangle\), at which the fun, from the day and hour of the nativity \((\mathrm{g})\),
(b) D ad \(\square\) proprium
(c) Canon XXXII.
(d) \(D 8\) h. (e) Canon XII. ( \(f\) ) Canon VII. (g) Canon XVI.
arrives in 58 days, which denotes fo many years ; but it muft be obferved, that the converfe directions did not wait for the other two by a right motion, as by it the D in the nativity, applied to the \(\square\) of the infortunes in the world, and to the fefqui-quadrate of \(\delta\) in the zodiac; fo that the fignificator of life appeared ftronger and more fortunate by a converfe motion: for though the \(D\) was favored by the \(*\) of \(f\) in the zodiac, the unfortunate prevailed, as being more numerous and in the angles ( \(b\) ).
In the 4 Ift year of his age, when, after a feries of fucceffes, Fortune turned her back upon him; he fuffered a very great lof's of his fleet and army, by a tempeft near the coaft of Africa: The D arrived at the parallel of o in the world, whilft both a converfe motion of the primum mobile were in violent motion round the world, for they happened to be pofited equally diffant from the horofcope. The \(D\) 's (i) femi-diurnal are is \(52^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\), the femi-diurnal arc of \(\delta 862^{\circ} 27^{\prime}\); therefore, as the fum of the fermi-diurnal arc 1150 is to the \(D\) 's femi-diurnat are 52.33 , fo is the diffance between of 8 and the \(D\) in right afcenfion 45.25 to the \(D\) 's fecondary diftance from the medium coli 20.45, which, fuiffracted from the primary, leaves the arc
(b) D par. of in Mundo, Mot, Rapt.
(i) Rapt Motion.
\[
\mathrm{D}_{2}
\] 41 years.

In his igth year, when he was chofen emperor, the \(D\) had arrived at the cufp of the 12 th, and \(?\) at the fecond; therefore the medium coeli \((k)\) was directed to the \(*\) of the \(D\) and \(\Delta\) of \(q\), and they were both in parallel by rapt motion: the \(D\) alfo (l) to the \(*\) of \(f\) in zodiac, near \(26^{\circ}\) bo, and her ( \(m\) ) quintile in the world by converfe motion. But the moft important was, the \(\odot\) to parallel of \(\psi\) in zodiac \((n)\), near \(\gamma 20^{\circ}\), where he acquires the fame
 his femi-nocturnal are \(6^{\mathrm{h}} \cdot 3^{2^{\prime}}\). the obfcure arc is \(4^{\mathrm{h}} \cdot 34^{\prime}\). The crepufculine arc of \(\Upsilon 25^{\circ}\) is 2.18 . its femi-nocturnal arc is 5.9 the obfcure arc is 2.51. The \(\odot\) 's diftance from the imum colli is 54.16 ; wherefore, as the \(\odot\) 's obicure are \(4^{\mathrm{h}} \cdot 34^{\prime}\). is to his diftance \(54^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\), fo is the obfcure are of \(25 \sim 2^{\mathrm{h}} \cdot 5^{\prime}\). to his fecondary diftance \(\because 32^{\circ} 22^{\prime}\); from which fubftracting the primary diftance of r 25 , remains the arc of direction \(17^{\circ} 3 \mathrm{I}^{\prime}\), which equated, gives 19 years. To the \(5^{8}\) years add feven months nearly. I thus calculate the fecond direction: To the days and hours of the nativity
(k) Medium coli to the Sextile of the Moon. Medium cali to the Trine of Venus.
(l) The Moon to the Sextile of Venus in zodiac. Mundo, Motion Rapt. (m) The Moon to the quintile in (h) The Sun to parallel of Jupiter in zodiac.

I add \(5^{8}\) days for the fame number of years, and 14 hours for the feven months, and I come to the 22d day of April of the fame year 1500, with 5h 39 m . P. M. In the fecondary direction the planets are in the following pofition :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & 万 & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & ¢ & , & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & 8 & ૪ & * & II & II & ૪ & x & II \\
\hline Long. & 11.36 & 24.71 & 20.28 & 29.19 & 8. 4 & 54.5 & 40 & 9.8 \\
\hline Lat. & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { N. } \\
& \text { 1.46 }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { N. } \\
& \text { 1. }
\end{aligned}
\] & N.
\[
0.38
\] & N. & N. & N.
5.0 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

When the \(D\) was in the 4 th degree of \(\mathcal{} \epsilon\), lat. South, by which fhe had the declimation 14.44; the fame with \(\hbar\), as well ihere as in the nativity; and laftly, on the day of death, wherein \(\hat{\delta}\) was in the 4 th degree of 坝, in the 8 , that is, partile to this place. The \(\odot\), on the fecondary direction, on the 22 d day of April, was in \(12^{\circ}\) of \(\gamma\), in the parallel of \(\mathrm{F}_{2}\) 's declination there from the nativity and death. The \(\odot\), on the day of death, from the 8 , entered the place of the direction of the \(D\) 's a in the zodiac; and, two days before he died, there happened to be a lunation of the D's a with the \(\odot\) in thofe obnoxious places. On the day of his death, the Moon was in the laft degree of vo, with the latitude fouthern, whereby fhe was pofited in
the fame parallel of declination of was in, on the 22d day of April, of the fecondary direction ; therefore, there was a mutual permutation of afpect between the Moon and Mars, viz. an aetive and paffive ingrefs to thefe motions in the day of death; and, what is furprifing, the calculation was exactly true. The places of the planets, on the day he died, which was the 21ft of September 1558, are as follow :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 2 & ¢ & \% & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & \(\bumpeq\) & vs & ४ & \({ }_{\text {N }}^{3}\) & 吸 & \(\Omega\) & \(\bumpeq\) & \(r\) \\
\hline Lon. & 7.31 & 29.29 & 24.31 & 2. 4. & 4.28 & 29.25 & 17.23 & 19.20 \\
\hline Lat & & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
4.55
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{s} . \\
2.34
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{S} . \\
0.51
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N} . \\
0.24
\end{gathered}
\] & 0. 0 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N} . \\
& 0.42
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The manner I look for the procefs for the fame year is thus: For full 48 years, 48 embolifmic Junations ate finifhed, after the four years following the nativity, yet lefs than 44, that is, II \(\times 4\), for we have faid in its Canon, that the Moon finifheth 12 embolifmic funations in 11 days lefs than a whole year; wherefore, from the 23 d Fe bruary, 1504 , fubftracting 44 days, we go back to the roth January, when the Moon, from the 22 d degree of \(m\), is pofited in the diffance fhe is from the Sun at the nativity, viz. of 68 parts: then the procefs is finifhed for full 48 years, for then the other
other 10 years pafs over the other 10 embolifmic lunations, and 1 come to the \(3^{1 \mathrm{ft}}\) of OAtober of the fame year 1504, when the Moon was in 10 degrees of \(\mathrm{m}^{2}\), and the Sun in 18 degrecs of \(m\). That we may preferve their diffance from each other at the nativity for the fix remaining months, add 27 days; i. e. to the day of his death I add to this place of the Moon fix figns, and \(I_{5}\) degrees for the fix months, and \(29^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\) for the 27 days, and 1 come to the \(24^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\) of \(r\), wherein the Moon is pofited on the 18 th of November. In the progreffions the planets are thas pofited :


The Sun was in fix degrees of \(f\) with of, entered by a quadrate ray, on the day of death : the Moon bad paffed the place of her direction in the zodiac; but when fhe was arrived at 25 degrees of \(r\), fhe ftruck upon by ingrefs on the day of death the parallel of \(\delta\) 's declination, and entered on the fatal day from the \(a\); from the 24 th degree of is, this place of her progreffion, the Moon alfo noble fatellite in this Nativity is to the Moon the conditionary luminary on 24 , from the \(*\) on \(\underset{\sim}{ }\), from the Quintile to the medium coeli, from \(\psi t\) and from the Sun on the \(\triangle\), from \(o\) on the Bi quintile to the \(\odot\), from 4 and \(\%\) in the power, from 5 and 8 on the Sextile.

\section*{FRANCIS the FIRST,}

King of France.

THIS King, in a ftout engagement with a large body of the enemy, at the river Po, in Italy, fuffered a very great overthrow, his general and valiant armies being all flain, and he himfelf wounded and taken prifoner by the foldiers of the Emperor Charles V. This was in the year 1525, on the 24th of February, when he was 30 years and five months old; at which time the Sun, who is the fignificator of glory, liberty, and power, came, by a right direction, to the mundane parallel ( 0 ) of b , and alfo to the parallel declination of \(\delta\), and, by a converfe motion, was fubftituted as near as poffible to the Moon's diameter, or 8 and mundane parallel of b .

To the parallel of the declination of Mars the calculation is as follows; and there is an argument in the time of the direction, when the Sun arrives \(6^{\circ} \mathrm{m}\), when he has the declination \(13^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\), and the declination of Mars \(14^{\circ} 12^{\prime}\), for this reafon, either becaufe the true place of Mars is wanting a few minutes, which made the declination of
(a) The Sun to parallel of Saturn and Mars.

E

Mars leffer, as the luminaries, by reafon of the magnitude of their bodies, begin to touch at a parallel of their declination, before they arrive at it by the center of their bodies; or, laftly, that they have already reached the times of the other directions: be it as it will, the Sun was conjoined as near as could be to the declination of \(\delta\); it might be likewife, that the fecondary directions and powerful ingreffes may have made the effect appear a little before the exact application of the primary direction.

\section*{Of the Sun.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline The femi-nocturnal are & H. M.
5
5 \\
\hline Crepufculine arc & 150 \\
\hline Obfcure arc - & 4 \\
\hline Right afcenfion & 17846 \\
\hline Diftance of imum coeli & \(20 \quad 58\) \\
\hline Of the 6 th degree of \(m\). & \\
\hline Semi-nocturnal arc ( \(p\) ) & 72 \\
\hline Crepufculine are & 150 \\
\hline Obfcure arc & \(5 \quad 12\) \\
\hline Right afcenfion - - - - - & 21340 \\
\hline Primary diftance from imum & \(55 \quad 5{ }^{2}\) \\
\hline herefore, as \(\odot\) 's obfcure arc & 47 \\
\hline is to his fecondary dift. - & \(20 \quad 58\) \\
\hline fo is the obf. arc of \(m 6^{\circ}\) & 512 \\
\hline to its fecondary dift. & \(26 \quad 29\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
(p) Canon XXI,
}
which being fubftracted from the primary, leaves the arc direction \(29^{\circ} 23^{\prime}\).

The Sun's direction to the parallel of \(\hbar_{2}\), by direet motion is thus calculated (q) :

> As the \(\odot\) 's femi-nocturnal are - - 5. 57

is to its diftance from imum - \(2629^{*}\)
fo is k 's femi-diurnal are - \(\quad 516\)
to his fecond. dift. from medium caeli \(\quad 23 \quad 47\) which added to the primary, becaufe 5 paffes from the afcendant part of heaven, which is \(4^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\), give the arc direction \(28^{\circ} 43^{\prime}\); to equate which I add to it the \(\odot\) 's right afcenfion, and it makes \(207^{\circ} 29^{\prime}=29^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \bumpeq\), to which the \(\odot\), from the day and hour of nativity, arrives in 31 days, anfwering to fo many years.

The next is the \(\odot\) parallel to \(T_{2}\) Mundo, converfe direction ( \(r\) ).
\[
\begin{array}{lll}
\text { Thus, as } 5 \text { 's femi-diurnal arc } & 5 & 16 \\
\text { is to his dift. from medium coeli } & 4 & 56 \\
\text { fo is the } \odot \text { 's fermi-nocturnal arc } & 57 \\
\text { to the } \odot \text { 's fecondary dift. } & 57 & 35
\end{array}
\]
(s) which, added to the primary \(20^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\), makes the direction's arc \(26^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\), fo that this direction had preceded two years and fome months before.
(q) Canon XXXVI. \(\quad{ }^{26}\) deg. 29 min , which the Sun requires after the direction is finifhed, at which time, as we have faid, he goes round the fixth part of Scorpio.
(r) The Sun parallel to Saturn's converfe direction.
(s) Canon XXXVII,
\[
\mathrm{E}_{2}
\]

It is eafy to calculate the \(\odot\) 's \((t)\) converfe direction to the 8 of the \(D\), whereby he applied alfo to the \(\delta\) of \(\delta\) : the \(D\) 's declination is \(10^{\circ} 2^{\prime}\) to \(\approx 4^{\circ}\) in the ecliptic, whofe horary times \(13^{\circ} \eta^{\prime}\), and duplicate, are \(26^{\circ} 14^{\prime}\), the \(D\) 's right afcenfion \(3^{28^{\circ}} 5^{\circ}\), whick fubftracted from the right afcenfion of medium coell, leaves the \(D^{\prime}\) 's diftance \(8^{\circ} 5^{\circ}\) ': the polar elevation of 9 th he is \(21^{\circ}\); therefore,

As the double horary times (u) - \(26^{\circ} 14^{\prime}\)
is to the polar elevation 9 th houfe - 21
fo is the D's diftance - - \(\quad 8 \quad 5^{8}\)
\({ }^{1}\) to the D'spole - \(\quad-\quad-\quad 70\) under which the oblique afcenfion of the \(D\) 's 8 is \(147^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\), but of the \(\odot 178^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting that of the \(D\), leaves the are of direction \(31^{\circ} 6^{\prime}\), fo that the \(\odot\) and \(D\) were as nearly oppofite as poffible.

1 look for the fecondary directions thus: To the day and hour of the nativity \(I\) add 30 days and 10 hours for the 30 years and five months, and I come to the 12 th of October with \(2026^{\prime} \mathrm{P}\). M. when the © was in \(\bumpeq 29^{\circ}\), in exact parallel of \(\mathrm{h}^{\prime}\) 's declination, when in \(\times 7^{\circ}\), with latitude \(2^{\circ} 10^{\prime}\) South, 3 had
 dium cali of the nativity, the \(D\) in \(r 8\) degrees. On the 22d of February 1525 there happened a remarkable new \(D\), in \(\times 13^{\circ}\), in which the three

\footnotetext{
(t) Sun's converfe direction to the oppofition of the Moon.
(u) Canon XXX.
}
fuperiors, by an exact calculation, had the fame declination, and, for this reafon, were in parallel, and the luminaries applied to their declination nearly. Thefe afpects of the fars ufually are the caufes of very grievous wars, and this new \(D\) was celebrated above \(\hbar_{2}\) of his nativity, and then \(\hbar_{~}\) applied to the 8 of the \(\odot\) of the nativity, and place of the \(D\) 's direction. This new Moon likewife happened in the 8 of \(\hat{f}\) of the progreflions, and, by the ingrefs of o from \(\bumpeq 22^{\circ}\), had its morning flation nearly above the place of the fecondary direction of the \(\odot\), and in the \(D\) 's declination.

On the 24th of February the \(D\) was found above the fame of \(\Upsilon 9^{\circ}\) of its fecondary direction, under the parallel of \(\delta\); in the fame place the \(D\) alfo was in the parallel of \(\psi\), but could be of no fervice, as not being conjoined to the places as well of the root as the directions : yet fhe delivered from a more grievous calamity, which, from the conftitution of the nativity, was denoted to be extremely unfortunate, for the \(D\), the conditionary luminary, was in the parallel of the declination of \(h\), and in his mundane parallel; but what is worfe, is 5 being in the center of the cardinal houfe, and the cadent in the 9 th, from which \(\bar{b}\) was very frongly elevated above it, and moreover as the unfortunate directions were, as has been obferved, at that time powerful, \(\psi\) afforded no fmall affitance.

The king died in the year 1547 , in the month of April, from the D's direction, the fignificator
life, to the \((w) 8\) of \(\underset{\text {, fucceeding to the paral- }}{ }\) lel of the declination of \(\hbar\), for \(\nsucc\) was of the nature of \(h\), on account of the parallel of the alternate declination, and by reafon of the fign \(\bumpeq\), and had fomething of \(\delta\), becaufe of the Sextile. The oblique afcenfion of \(\underset{\psi}{ }\) to the pole of the \(D 7^{\circ}\), is \(198^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting the \(D\) 's oblique afcenfion there taken, \(147^{\circ} 3^{6}\), there remains the are of declination \(50^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\), which from the equation I add to the ©'s right afcenfion, and I make the fum \(229^{\circ} 14^{\prime}=21^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\) of \(n\), at which the \(\odot\), from the day and hour of the nativity, arrives in 52 days 16 hours, which denotes 52 years 8 months. By a converfe direction, the \(D\) had defcenfion to the \(\odot\) 's a:
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { As the ©'s femi-nocturnal arc - } 5 \quad 57 \\
& \text { is to the } \bigcirc^{\prime} \text { s dift. from imum oceli } 20^{\circ} \quad 5^{8 \circ} \\
& \text { fo is the D's femi-nocturnal arc } 5 \quad 15 \\
& \text { to the fecondary diftance }-\quad-18 \quad 30 \text {. }
\end{aligned}
\]

The oblique afcenfion of the \(D\) 's oppofite in the horofcope is \(137^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting the horofcope's oblique afcenfion, there remains the \(D\) 's primary diftance from the Weft \(69^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\); the fecondary fubftracted from this, leaves the arc of direction \(51^{\circ} 12^{\prime}\), greater by 44 than that taken above, which makes no difference.

You will afk, why the of of \(b\) with the \(D\) was not the caufe of death. I anfwer, becaufe there
(xv) The Moon to the Oppofition of Mercury, direct direction.
the D was in a contrary latitude, and influenced in the orbs of a fortunate planet: alfo the 8 of \(\delta\) to the \(D\), by a converfe direction, did not kill, as the D applied to the parallel of 4 in the world by the fame converfe motion. But this nativity, with refpect to life, was not very ftrong, by reafon of the unhappy fate of the \(D\), the fignificator of life.

The caufes of antipathy between thefe two princes; the antecedents in the figns in the oppofite places to degrees and minutes, \(T_{2}\) of Francis above, the \(\odot\) of Charles, \(\delta\) of Charles in \(\square\), the D of Francis, the \(D\) of Charles in the fefqui-quadrate, \(\delta\) of Francis, \(b\) in the oppofite Cardinals, \(\delta\) angular in the one, cadent in the other, alternately in the \(\square\), \&xc.

\author{
PHILIP the THIRD, King of Spain.
}

HE died on the 3 Ift of March, 1621 , aged 42 years 11 months. He was, for the firft time, in 1614, feized with a flow of humours from the head, which lafted without any intermiffion, together with a weak ftate of health.

The horofcope, fignificator of life, in the \(43^{\text {d }}\) year arrived at the \(\square\) of h by our method, whereof the caiculation is as follows ( \(x\) ).

The right afcenfion and medium cali is \(253^{\circ} 9^{\prime}\), right afcenfion of \(\mathrm{h} 295^{\circ} 23^{\prime}\); there remains the are of direction medium cerli to h \(42^{\circ} 14^{\prime}\), from which place \(\overline{5}\) projects the \(\square\) to the horof cope.

For the equation, I add this arc of the direction to the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's right afcenfion \(32^{\circ} 9^{\prime}\), and I make the fum \(74^{\circ} 23^{\prime}\), anfwering to \(15^{\circ} 40^{\prime}\) of II, which the \(\odot\) from the day of the nativity arrives at in 43 days, which denote fo many years of life. For the fecondary direction, I add 42 days for fo many years, 22 hours for 11 months, and \(28^{\circ}\) for feven days; therefore the fecondary are made on the 27 th of May, 1578 , with \(13^{\text {h }} 15^{\prime}\), P. M.
(x) Horofcope Quartile to Saturn.
(y) Canon XXVIII.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & b & 4 & , \({ }^{\circ}\) & ¢ & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & II & \(\because\) & 190 & \(\xlongequal{\sim}\) & \(x\) & II & ᄑ & \(\cdots\) \\
\hline Lon. & 15.40 & 12.0 & 22.50 & 1.50 & 15.0 & 21.0 & 28.0 & 28.37 \\
\hline Lat. & & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{S} . \\
\mathrm{x} .25
\end{gathered}
\] & N. 0.14 & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -5 . \\
& 2.18
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(\odot\) is found in the parallel of the declination of \(\bar{b}\), and in the of \(\sigma\) and \(\square\) of the \(D\) in of with \(\delta\), by long. and lat, and to the hour, P. M. \(13^{\circ}\) \(15^{\prime}\), the 27 th of May, is pofited in the horofcope \(r\) \(5^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\), and in the medium coli \(3^{\circ}\) of v9. The progreffions for 43 years happen exactly on October the 5 th, 1581 , whilf the \(D\) had \(21^{\circ}\) ko; but we muft fubftract \(24^{\circ}\), in order that the \(D\) may be por fited in \(A 27^{\circ}\); the reft as follow:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered}
\text { Deg. } \\
\text { of } \\
\text { of } \\
\text { Lon. }
\end{gathered}\right.
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & ठ & \% & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline & \(\stackrel{\sim}{4}\) & 1 & \(\cdots\) & ve & \(\sim\) & m. & \(\bumpeq\) & W \\
\hline & 20.0 & 27.19 & 22.19 & 10.20 & 28.15 & 10.0 & \(3 \cdot 40\) & 23.42 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(O\) was conjoined to \(\hat{\sigma}\), the \(D\) to the \(\square\) of \(\gamma\); the former had arrived at the \(\square\) of \(h\) of the nativity, and the latter to its parallel. On the day of death, the ftars were pofited thus:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{Deg. of Long.} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & ठ & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline & \(\boldsymbol{\gamma}\) & \(\sigma\) & ■ & \(\bigcirc\) & \(m\) & \(\cdots\) & \(\boldsymbol{r}\) & 1 \\
\hline & 10.58 & \(19 \cdot 3\) & 0.42 & 21.16 & 22.6 & \({ }^{1} 3.9\) & 18.53 & 10.53 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(\odot\) on the day he died was pofited above \(\wp\) of the nativity, for \(\underset{\sim}{ }\) was unfortunate by reafon of the fign and mundane parallel of \(\bar{\delta}\); \(D\) oppofite to \(h_{2}\) of the nativity, and fecondary direction of \(\hbar\) in the \(\square\) of the fecondary direction of the horofcope, that is, from the imum caeli; for in the medium coeli are, as we have faid, \(\int^{\circ} 3^{\circ}\); but when the horofcope's fignificator of life, fuch rays then directed to it are very powerful. Laftly, there is a famous new Moon in \(r 3^{\circ}\) before death, and afterwards the quadrant of the \(\odot\) being above the fecondary direction of the horofcope, and the \(D\) inits \(\square\), and \(\underset{\sim}{ }\) with \(\odot\) with the ray \(\square \zeta\) to the horofcope; but it was expected that the \(D\) would arrive at of of \(\overline{5}\), of the nativity and fecondary direction. An eclipfe of the \(D\) preceded the year 1620 , in \(24^{\circ}\) of \(f\); the \(D\) remaining between 8 of 3 , and \(\bar{b}\) in the medium caeli, the fign \(f\) refpects Spain and the men, the medium coeli royal dignities; all this is agreeable to the fentiments of Ptolemy : and alfo another eclipfe of the \(\odot\) in \(14^{\circ}\) of \(\pi\), that is, in the \(\square\) of the king's horofcope; and laftly, in the revolution, the \(\odot\) was with \(\delta\) and the \(D\) in their
\(\square\) and parallel of declination, \(\zeta\) in the \(\square\) of the horofcope of the nativity.

In the year 1614, on the 2 d of June, in the \(3^{6 \text { th }}\) year of his age, he was taken ill of a violent flow of humours from the head, at which time the \(D\) arrived at the fefqui-quadrate of \(\delta\) in the zodiac near \(\wp\), and parallel of the declination of \(\vartheta\), and by the \(D\) 's converfe motion to the \(\square\) of \(\not \approx\), when fhe was feparated from the fefqui-quadrate of \(\delta\), the quintile of \(\circ\), the fubfequent of which is injured by the \(\square\) of \(h\), the horofcope to \(q\).

Any one, if he pleafes, may calculate thefe directions.

By fecondary directions, on the 36 days fucceeding the nativity, the \(\odot\) conjoined to \(f\), entered the parallel of the declination of \(\hbar\), with 8 of the \(D\), fubfequent to the \(\square\) of of to both, in which parallel the \(\odot\) continued almoft without interruption, but was not the fignificator of life.

A diforder in the head is chiefly denoted from the parallel of the \(D\) 's declination with \(\hbar\) in the nativity and mundane parallel with \(\underset{\sim}{ }\), which the former was found in the mundane parallel of \(\delta\).

\section*{44 REMARKABLE NATIVITIES.}

\section*{HENRY the FOURTH,}


IN the year 1610 , on the 4 th of May, \(4^{\mathrm{h}} 48^{\prime}\), P. M. he received a wound of which he died. In 1594, on the 15 th of December, he was llightly wounded in the face.

Argol defcribes his nativity in his works; on the critical days, he places in the medium coeli \(3^{\circ} 2 I^{\prime} \Omega\), but in the horofcope \(27^{\circ} 20^{\circ}\) of \(\bumpeq\), although, according the latitude of the country, which he explains in the figure, page 48 , they fhould be placed in the horofcope \(26^{\circ} 9^{\prime} \bumpeq\). He likewife places the \(D 21^{\circ}\) \(14^{\prime}\) of \(x\); but, according to the common Ephemeris and Tables of moveable feconds, the \(D\) is pofited in \(25^{\circ} 35^{\circ}\) of \(r\), in which place fle is a very powerful fignificator of life, and which is fo plainly proved by an agreement of the time of death with the \(D\) 's direction to the \(\square\) of \(\zeta\) in the zodiac, near \(11^{\circ} I^{\prime}\) of \(I I\), when the \(D\) is in latitude fouthern \(3^{\circ} 2 I^{\prime}\).

The oblique afcenfion of the \(D\) 's oppofite place to the pole 48 , is \(211^{\circ} 25^{\prime}\), which fubftracted from the oblique afcenfion of the horofcope, there remains the D's diftance from the weft. The noctur-
nal horary times of the \(D 14^{\circ} 2^{\prime}(z)\), the elevation of the fixth houfe is \(37^{\circ}\); the difference then of the pole of the fixth and feventh houfes is \(11^{\circ}\); [ fay, if the duplicate nocturnal horary times of the \(D 28^{\circ}\), give the polar difference of the houfes \(11^{\circ}\), what will the \(D\) 's diftance from the weft \(4^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\) give? ' Facit \(2^{\circ}\), which being fuibtracted from the pole of the feventh houfe, there "remains the \(D\) 's pole \(46^{\circ}\), under which the oblique afcerfion of the \(D 8\) is \(210^{\circ} 59^{\prime}\), and the oblique afcenfion of \(\hat{f} 11^{\circ} 1^{\prime}\), in latitude northern \(3^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\), is \(207^{\circ} 37^{\prime}\), from which, fubfracting the former, leaves the are of direction \(59^{\circ} 3^{8}\), which being equated, points out \(5^{6}\) years and fix months nearly.
In a converfe direction the \(D\) and \(\hbar\), by the motion by the primum mobile, in a parallel from the imum coeli, called a rapt parallel, calculated thus (a):

> D. M. H. M.

The D's femi-nocturnal arc 84 or \(\begin{array}{lll}5 & 37 \\ \text { Saturn's femi-nocturnal arc } & -6 & 41\end{array}\)
The D's right afcenfion \(25^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\), her dift.
from the imum caeli - - -7953
Saturn's right afcenfion \(343^{\circ} 14^{\prime}\), dift.
in right'afcenfion from the D \(D=42 \quad 19\)
As the fum of the femi-nocturnal are \(12 \quad 18\)
is to the \(D\) 's femi-noeturnal are \(\quad-\quad 5 \quad 37\)
fo is the diftance in right afcenfion \(\quad 42 \quad 19\)
to the \(D\) 's fecondary ditatice - 19 - 19
(z) Canon XII.
(a) The Moon parallei to Satum, rapt motion.
which being fubfracted from the primary, lenves the arc of direction \(60^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\), one degree fubfequent to the other.

Argol tells us King Henry efcaped danger by a wound he received in his under lip, which fruck out fome of his teeth, in the, year 1594, on the \({ }^{5} 5^{\text {th }}\) of December, when he was exactly 41 years of age; the \(D\) in a right motion arrived at the p of \(b\) in the world (b).

which being equated as ufual, gives 40 years; therefore the true direction had preceded fome time before.

There was likewife a little before the \(D\), to the rapt parallel of \(\delta\), being equi-diftant from the imum coeli of the \(D\) 's femi-nocturnal arc \(5^{\text {h }} 37^{\prime}\), the feminocturnal are of of \(7^{h} 50^{\circ}\), their fum \(13^{\text {h }} 27^{\prime}\), the right afcenfion of \(\boldsymbol{o}^{\circ} 287^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\), his diflance in right afcenfion from the \(D 98^{\circ} \cdot 28^{\prime}\); hence you have her fecondary diftance \(41^{3} 7^{\prime}\), which fubitracting from her primary \(79^{\circ} 53^{\prime}\), leaves the arc of direction \(3^{8^{\circ}} 46^{\prime}\).

Thefe directions of \(T_{2}\) and 3 to the \(D\) were not mortal, as fhe continued in a right direction within

\footnotetext{
(b) The Moon at the Quartile of Saturn Mundo.
}
the rays of \(\Psi\) and his orbs, and alfo in a parallel of the declination of \(i\). On the 15 th of December 1594 , of was above \(23^{\circ} \mathrm{m}\), in the 8 of the \(D\) 's place of the direction, and the \(D\) in \(4^{\circ}\) of \(\approx\), latitude fouth \(5^{\circ}\), nearly in the parallel of \(\pi^{\prime \prime}\) s radical place.

The fecondary direction to the 5 th year, together with the 4 months and 20 days, fall on February 8,1554 , alnoft in the meridian.-The places of the planets were as follow :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & \(\cdots\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(x\) & \(\bumpeq\) & \(\cdots\) & \(\cdots\) & \(\cdots\) & ¢ \\
\hline Lon. & 29.44 & 18.14 & 17.19 & 1. 55 & 1.16 & 4.47 & 16.26 & 18.36 \\
\hline Lat. & & & S. & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { N. } \\
\text { 1. } 52
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{array}{l|}
\mathrm{S} . \\
0 .
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N} . \\
0.16
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\underset{\text { S. } 26}{S .}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Where the \(\odot\) was conjoined to \(\hat{\sigma}\) by longitude and latitude, about the beginning of the fign \(x\), of was alfo there, and not far diftant \(h\), which furrounded the \(O\) 's place in the middle, on the day he received the wound, to which place the \(\odot\) entered by a ray in the \(\square\), in which be was hindered by \(h\) in the angle; and the \(D\), on the 8 th of February, was in \(18^{\circ}\) of 8 , in latitude fouth \(4^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\), by which fhe gained the declination \(14^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\); 12 bad this fame declination, and likewife a to this fame place of the \(D\), on the day he got the wound; at which time the \(D\) was in \(7^{\circ}\) of \(\approx\), in the \(\square\) of \(\underset{\sim}{\gamma}\), which
which received the nature of \(\delta\) in parallel of dee clination, alfo \(K_{2}\) 's \(口\) in the world.

Places of the Progreffions, of the Planets, the 7 th of Fuly, \(155^{8}\).
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \(\bigcirc\) & 우 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & 5 & \(\checkmark\) & ४ & \(\underline{\sim}\) & \(\sigma_{0}\) & II & \(\Omega\) & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline Lon. & 24.0 & 11.34 & 22.51 & 8.33 & 16.19 & 10.11 & 15 B20 & \(23 \cdot 21\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progreffion to the end of the 56 th year, depend on the 24 th of June, 1558 , when the \(D\) was pofited in \(6^{\circ}\) of \(m\); for the 4 months and 24 days, we advance five figns and \(6^{\circ}\), and come to the 7 th of July; the \(\odot\) was then feparated from ' \({ }^{*}\), denoting a confpiracy to have preceded; \(\zeta\) was in \(23^{\circ}\) of \(\forall\); the \(\odot\) entered this place exactly on the day he was wounded, \(\delta\) in \(17^{\circ}\) of \(\sigma\), whofe declination the \(D\) had on the fame day.

But it was fix days before the famous new Moon, the \(\odot\) being \(17^{\circ}\) of \(\gamma\), and the \(D 17^{\circ}\) of m , which applied to \(\square\) of h and the \(D\), when in latitude \(4^{\circ}\), was in exact parallel of the declination of \(h_{2}\) and 8 . You fee, therefore, that the famous agreement with places of the fecondary direction and progreffion, from the day he received the wound, together with the preceding lunation, is agreeable to what Ptolemy fays in the laft chapter, Book IV. From which we are likewife taught,
taught, that caution is always neceflary in thofe lunations, wherein the luminaries are excluded by the inimical rays; and particularly, if the places in which thofe rays are unfortunate either by ingrefs or tranfit, deny the prorogators of the nativity, or rather, if their afpects with them be hoftile, as we fhall find in the following examples.

\section*{50 REMARKABLE NATIVITIES*}

\section*{S E B A S T I A N,}

\section*{King of Portugal.}

IN the year \(157^{8}\), on the 4 th of Auguft, he was mortally wounded in the war in Africa, aged 24 years, 6 months, and iI days.

This nativity has a very near refemblance to that of Francis, King of France; in both, the \(D\) is in poffeffion of the ninth houfe, declining from an 8 of \(\delta\), which remains in the third. In Sebaftian, the \(D\) has the declination of \(\delta\), which conftitutions denote journies for the fake of war. In both, the \(D\) is injured by the afpects of the enemies of Francis, by the declination of \(\mathfrak{b}\); in Sebaftian, by that of \(\delta\); in both, \(b\) is in the fign \(\notin\), angular in the mundane parallel of the \(D\), above which he is elevated. In Francis, from the medium coeli; in Sebaftian, from the imum cali; in both, the \(D\) is in the conditionary luminary; which being fo unhappily affected, denoted diftrefles in journies; in both, 4 is unfortunate. Succedent to the rays of \(b\) to medium cali, in Francis, cadent in the fign呗; in Sebaftian B? ; where to the good things by him fignified, he added forrows; in both, of affumes the nature of the enemies; for in Francis,
he is in the parallel of declination of \(\hbar\), and \(*\) of \(\delta\); in Sebaftian, in the mundane parallel of \(K_{2}\), which is elevated above it from the fourth houfe; in the other from the medium caeli; which conftitution infers the fixed purpofe of its own proper fentence, and tends rather to perform things that are difficult, nay, impoffible.

Argol, in this nativity, omitting the \(D\), to whom the right of hyleg belongs, directed, when the numbers of his calculation did not agree, the afcendent to the \(\square\) of \(\hbar\), which ray contains figns of the fmalleft afcenfions, as are \(\mathfrak{r}^{\circ}, 4 \pi\), and \(x\); the place alfo of the direction is in the orbs of q, the antifcion of the fame fuccedent, as is generally thought, and doubtlefs they were ftrong and fuffcient grounds for this opinion; but as we have fully demonftrated elfewhere, the rays of the ftars taken in the zodiac, are altogether as nothing, and in this nativity becomes a very powerful fignificator of life; who at the time of this King's ill fortune, came in a direction to \(21^{\circ}\) of 呗, with latitude \(4^{\circ} 23^{\prime \prime}\) north, the parallel declination of \(h 7^{\circ} 47^{\prime}\), which is thus calculated *.

The \(D\) 's declination \(16^{\circ} 12\), anfwers to \(\Omega 15^{\circ}\) \(40^{\prime}\), whofe horary times doubled, are \(34^{\circ} 44^{\prime}\); the polar elevation of the ninth houfe \(16^{\circ}\), the \(D\) 's right afcenfion \(147^{\circ} 29^{\prime}\); from hence arifes her diftance from the medium caeli \(11^{\circ}, 26^{\prime}\), and her
* The Moon to parallel of Saturn's converfe direction.
polar elevation \(5^{\circ}\); under which the oblique afcenfion of the \(D\) 's 8 is \(3^{28^{\circ}} 56^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion of \(\nrightarrow 21^{\circ}\), with latitude \(4^{\circ} 23^{\prime}\) South, is \(354^{\circ} 9^{\prime}\), from which fubfracting the former, leaves the arc of direction \(25^{\circ} 13^{\prime}\), which being equated, as ufual, produces 25 years.

By a converfe motion, the D was feparated from the \(*\) of 24 , and applied to the fefqui-quadrate of \(h\); but the hyleg, by a converfe motion, was weak, owing to the 8 of \(\psi\) and \(\delta\), to which the \(D\) by a converfe motion applied nearly.

4 had arrived at the medium coeli, wherein he had undertaken the friendly office of reftoring Prince Muly to his father's kingdomis.

But you will afk, why the \(\&\) of \(b\) to the \(D\) did not deftroy life? I anfwer, from feveral caufes ; the King at that time was preferved, firf, the D in the 8 had gained much latitude, whereby fhe was far diftant from the diametrical point; the direction happened in the orbs of \(i 3^{\circ}\), the mundane \(\Delta\) of the fame was fuccedent \(4^{\circ}\); after the mundane parallel of \(\psi\) had preceded by a right motion, he applied by a converfe motion; but in 牧 \(21^{\circ}\), none of the friendly rays affifted, yet there is the beginning of the orbs of 3 . All thefe remarks are taken from Ptolemy, in the Chapter of Life.

Secondary Directions on the 13 th of February, 155t, 2 Hours 26 Minutes, P. M.


Progreffions on the 14th of Fanuary, 1556.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Deg. } \\
\text { of } \\
\text { Lon. }
\end{gathered}
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & ל & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & \(\stackrel{\square}{8}\) & 8 \\
\hline & \% & \% & \(r\) & m & 2\% & \% & Vs & II \\
\hline & \(3 \cdot 55\) & 27.13 & 8.7 & 29.26 & 27.34 & 10.14 & 8.47 & 11.16 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The following was the Pofition of the Planets on the unfortunate Day.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\odot\) & D & \(h_{2}\) & 4 & \(\delta\) & \% & ¢ & 88 \\
\hline Deg. & \(\Omega\) & 吹 & vo & \(\bumpeq\) & ণ & 吸 & \(\Omega\) & \(\cdots\) \\
\hline Lon. & 21.7 & 7.25 & 18.12 & 10.58 & 22.0 & 14.25 & 10.23 & 25.0 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

For the fecondary direction, I add to the hours of the nativity 24 days, 12 hours, 40 minutes; I come to the 13 th of February, \(1554,2^{\text {h }} 26^{\prime}\), P. M. in which the \(\odot\) was conjoined in longitude and latitude with \(\delta\), exactly in \(5^{\circ}\) of \(x\), without the
the leaft affiftance of friendly rays; but the D was in the day of his illnefs ill-fortuned in the 8 of the © applying to the parallel of the declination of \(h_{2}\) of there motions; the \(D\) on the fame \(13^{\text {th }}\) of \(\mathrm{Fe}-\) bruary, was in \(21^{\circ}\) of 0 , to which, on the unhappy day, \(\bar{h}\) from the 8 of \(d\) in the \(\square\), were mifchievoufly difpofed; therefore, from the active and paffive ingrefs, the \(D\) continued unhappily fituated \({ }_{2}\) and was alfo, on the unfortunate day, with the declination of \(\bar{b}\) of the nativity, and of his direction; the fame almoft with that of \(\delta\), from \(22^{\circ}\) of \(\Upsilon\), with latitude fouth \(4^{\circ}\). The progreffions for 24 years are finifhed on the 29th of December, 1555 , while the \(D\) is there pofited in \(2^{\circ}\) of \(\Omega\); for the other fix months I add fix figns with the half, and come to the 13 th of January, \(155^{6}\), when the was found in \(17^{\circ}\) of \(\approx \mathrm{m}\), that is, when the \(\delta\) with the \(\odot\) has paffed \(15^{\circ}\), as the 8 of the \(\odot\) had paffed fo many in the nativity, and the \(D\) is pofited in \(28^{\circ}\) of \(\mu\) on the \(14^{\text {th }}\) of January, and was in partile 8 with \(\delta\), and both in the 8 of the \(D\) of the nativity, to whofe 8 the \(\odot\) applied on the fatal day. The \(\odot\) in the progreffions was between the \(*\), and both together with the parallel declination of 2 , who, during the war, favoured from the \(\Delta\) this place of the ©. There had alfo preceded in the progreffions a 6 with the \(\odot, \%\), and \(\psi\), by a tranfit from a \(\Delta\) afpected \(\odot\) of the nativity; hence it is evident, that the affairs of the King, together with his army, were fuccefsful, as he with his
troops had feized upon the kingdoms of others; but the fars threatened life, which when extinguifhed, every thing fell equally with it.
The four following nativities, as they have the \(\odot\) in the crepufcalums the fignificator of life, and the calculations of the direction belonging to the fame Canons, I was unwilling to feparate, but at the fame time have explained them one after another; as they bear teftimony to the truth of my opinions concerning the crepufcules, it was likewife my defire to have them all ready at hand, to every one who wifhes io have a proof of it.

\section*{GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS,}

> KING OF SWEDEN.

0N the 16 th of October, \(1632,3^{\mathrm{h}} 17^{\circ}\), P. M. he was mortally wounded in an engagement, aged 37 years 10 months.
. In this nativity, to the given matutine \(\eta^{\mathrm{h}} 28^{\prime \prime}\) in modium coeli, are due 20.30 of \(\Omega^{0}\), and not 1542 of \(\bumpeq\), according to the Argoline pofition; others affert, that the true hours are \(7^{\text {h }} 42^{\prime}\) : however it be, it matters not, as we do not direct the horofcope, but the \(\odot\), who at the time of this king's death was directed, by a right motion, to the \(\delta\) of 4, the \(\square\) of \(\hat{\sigma}\), and the 8 of \(\hbar_{2}\) in the zodiac, within the arbs of \(\delta\); but the prefence of \(\psi\) could be of no fervice as being alone, the enemies numerous; then the \(\odot\), by a converfe motion, was directed to the \(\delta\) of \(\sigma\) and \(\square\) of \(h\), the parallel of the fame, \(h_{2}\) being fuccedent in the world, where indeed there is an agreement of the \(\square\) of \(\psi\) : but, as I have faid, being alone againft feveral, he could not influence, and even, when he was the giver of true valour, he changed it to rafhnefs, becaufe hindered by the enemies, as Ptolemy tells us in his chapter on the Nature of the Mind.

The calculation of the right direction of the \(\sigma\) 's oblique afcenfion in the horofcope is \(3^{1} 3^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting the horofcope's oblique afcenfion, there remains the ' \(\sigma\) 's primary diftance \(20^{\circ} 48^{\prime}\), the oblique afcenfion \(25^{\circ}=\) of the place of the rays: \(\overline{\mathrm{h}}\) and \(\mathrm{\sigma}^{\circ}\) is \(350^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting the \(\odot\) 's oblique afcenfion, there remains the direction's arc \(37^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\), calculated in the horofcope; but as the \(\sigma\) is in the matutine crepufcule, \(I\) enter the table of crepufcules to the pole \(59^{\circ}\), with \(28^{\circ}\) 关, and the \(\sigma\) 's diffance \(28^{\circ} 48^{\prime}\), which is primary, and I find the \(\odot\) remaining in the crepufculine circle of depreflion \(8^{\circ}\), oppofite to this crepufculine circle under \(\approx=25^{\circ}\); after taking the proportional part, I obtain \(16^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\), which I call fecondary diftance, and reject it from the primary; there then remains the Eaftern difference \(4^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\), but the fecondary diftance is lefs than the primary, the difference therefore muft be added to the direction's arc above, taken in the horofcope, and the true are of direction is then \(41^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\); this arc \(I\) add to the \(0^{\circ}\) 's right afcenfion, which is \(266^{\circ} 59^{\prime}\), and the fum is \(308^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\), anfwering to \(5^{\circ} 5^{\circ}\), at which the \(\odot\), from the day of the nativity, arrives in 38 days, which denotes fo many years. The calculation of the \(\sigma\) 's converfe direction to \(\delta \delta\) is thus: The inth houfe is elevated \(31^{\circ}\), its oblique afcenfion is \(23^{2}\). \(27^{\prime}\); in the fame place the oblique afcenfion of \(\bar{\alpha}\) is \(244^{\circ} 33^{2}\); the diffance therefore of of from the 1 Ith houfe is \(12^{\circ} 6^{\prime}\); the 12 th heufe is elevated \(49^{\circ}\), its
oblique
oblique afcenfion is \(262^{\circ} 27^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion of \(\delta\) is \(255^{\circ} 51^{\prime}\); therefore the diftance of \(\delta\) from the 12 th houfe is \(6^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\); thofe diffances of 8 , added together, make \(18^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\), the fpace of the houfes of ob above the earth : the difference of the polar elevation of the 1 th and 12 th houfes is \(180^{\circ}\), from which arifes the polar elevation of \(43^{\circ}\) nearly; the oblique afcenfion of 8 to this pole \(43^{\circ}\), is \(255^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\); the \(D^{\prime}\) 's oblique afcenfion there is \(290^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\); the remainder is the arc of direction \(39^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\) lefs than the preceding, by \(1^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\), fo that from the 6 with of (b) the \(\bigcirc\) began to be feparated.

Of the \(\odot\) 's direction to the \(\square\) of 5 in mundo, by a converfe motion ( \(c\) ), the calculation is as follows \((d)\) : The oblique afcenfion of the 8 of \(b\) is \(351^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\), to the pole \(59^{\circ}\), that is, in the horofcope; the right afcenfion of b is \(327^{\circ} 11^{\prime}\), which fubftracted from the former, leaves the afcenfional difference of \(524^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\), and the femi-diurnal arc of \(\hbar\) becomes \(114^{\circ} s^{\prime}\) : the diftance of b from the Weft is \(58^{\circ} 49^{\prime}\), the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's declination is \(23^{\circ} 30^{\circ}\), afcenfional difference \(46^{\circ} 23^{\prime}\), femi-diurnal are is \(43^{\circ}\) \(37^{\prime}\); \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's right afcenfion is \(266^{\circ} 59^{\prime}\), from which his primary diftance from the medium coeli is \(64^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\). I now require, if the femi-diurnal arc of \(\mathrm{h}_{2} 114^{\circ}\), gives his diftance from the Weft \(58^{\circ} 49^{\prime}\), what diftance from the medium call will the \(\odot\) 's femi-diur-

\footnotetext{
(b) The Moon in conjunction with Mars in the zodiac.
(c) The Sun to the Quartile of Mars, converfe motion in Mundo. \(\quad\) (d) Cainon II.
}
nal arc \(43^{\circ} 37^{\prime}\) give ? and by the logarithms the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's fecondary diftance from the medium ceeli is \(22^{\circ} 29^{\prime}\), which fubftracted from the primary, leaves the arc of direction 42.3 of the (e) © as 口 to \(h_{2}(f)\). But if we add this fecondary diffance of the \(\odot 22^{\circ} 29^{\prime}\) to his primary from the horofcope, we make the ©'s arc of direction to the mundane parallel of \(543^{\circ} 17^{\circ}\); therefore the directions followed very near one after the other. But as I declare myfelf fincerely ingenuous, and defire nothing but the bare truth of every thing, obferve, gentle Reader, that I have recorded this example in my Pliilofoply of the Heavens, and have there remarked, that from \(\mathrm{Ty}_{\mathrm{y}}\) cho's calculation, one degree is to be added to the Ø's place; for as Argol has placed a matutine hour, that is from midnight, in the middle of this fi.. gure, I thought it belonged to the night following the 19th day, for, "among feveral reafons, midnight is the end of the preceding, and the beginning of the following day; but if \(7^{\mathrm{h}} 28^{\prime}\) be from midnight, it certainly preceded the 19 days; and I afterwards found, from the \(D\) ss place, that that matutine hour belonging to the night preceding the 19th day, therefore the \(\odot\) 's place feems to have been rightly calculated.
For the fecondary directions, \(I\) add to the hours of the nativity 37 days 20 hours, for fo many years and 10 months, and I come to the 2 sth of January
(e) The Sun to the parallel of Saturn in Mundo.
(f) Canon XXXII, and XXXVII.

1595, with the meridional hour 17,42 : the \(\odot\) was in \(\approx 6^{\circ}\), and the \(D\) in \(\Omega 6^{\circ}\), who by a fefquiquadrate ray and parallel of declination of affuming the nature of \({ }^{\wedge}\), with whom he had thefe afpects while remaining in the parallel 8 of the \(Q, \mathrm{in}_{7}\) fected the \(O\) allo with the fame evil qualities; the - too was in the parallel of radical, and likewife at fetting \(\bar{b}\) and \(\hat{\alpha}\) entered a parallel exactly to this place of the \(O\), and \(D\) at fetting had entered the exact parallel of of thefe mations of the 25 th of January. The progreffions for full 38 years were made on the \(13^{\text {th }}\) of January 1598 , whilft the \(D\) had \(\Upsilon 16^{\circ}\); but there is a deficiency of two months and four days, for the \(Q\) at fetting was in \(\bumpeq 23^{\circ}\), but in the nativity \(\uparrow 27^{\circ}\), wherefore, from this place of the \(D\) in \(\Upsilon_{16^{\circ}}\), I fubftract \(6^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\) for. the two months four hours, to denote fo many days, fo that the \(D\) is pofited in \(\sim-17^{\circ}\), that is, on the 8 th of January 1598, when the 0 was in 80 \(18^{\circ}\) above \(\%\) of the nativity; and it is to be obferved, that \(\frac{\gamma}{6}\) in the nativity takes upon him an inimical nature, becaufe not conjoined with the friends, but, on the contrary, in the houfe of \(k\); the \(D\), by exaltation, \(*\), and alfo by mundane parallel of \(\hat{\sigma}\), applied to the parallel of \& of the nativity, and allo of \(\sqrt{2}\) and \(\sigma^{2}\) on the day of their fetting, \(\sigma\) in the progreffions from \(n\) was found in the 8 of the \(O\) of the nativity On the 13 th of October, \(16^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\), three days before the accident, there
was a famous new \(D\) in \(20^{\circ}\) of \(\Omega\), in 口 of \(\%\) of the nativity, and \(\square\) of the \(\odot\) 's progreffion.

But it appears that \(\underset{\%}{ }\) contributed not a little to the accident which befel the King, who is reported to have gone, merely out of curiofity, to reconnoitre the enemy, and was by them wounded mortally.

Secondary Directions.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(h^{2}\) & 4 & ठ & 9 & 8 & 8 \\
\hline D & m & \(\Omega\) & \(\Omega\) & * & 1 & \(x\) & \(15^{\circ}\) & 8 \\
\hline Long. & 6.0 & 6.0 & 22.40 & 1. 55 & 21.29 & 16.50 & T3.10 & 6.37 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Progreffions.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & \(D\) & \(h\) & 4 & 170 & ㅇ & \$ & (8) \\
\hline Deg. & Vf & 2" & \(\bumpeq\) & II & II & \(\stackrel{4}{4}\) & ท5 & \(x\) \\
\hline Lon. & 28.0 & 7.0 & 4.28 & 6.40 & 28.9 & 28.22 & 8.0 & 9.30 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Places of the Stars at the Moment of the Accident.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 24 & \(\delta\) & 9 & \(\bigcirc\) & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & \(\xlongequal{\sim}\) & \(\uparrow\) & m & \(\gamma\) & m & \(m\) & ת12 & \({ }^{\top}\) \\
\hline bon. & \(23 / 25\) & 0.15 & 27.11 & 24*29 & 25.48 & 0,31 & 23.44
R. & \(27 \cdot 5\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{ODOARDUS CARDINAL FARNESE:}

FE was elected Cardinal in March 1591, being I7 years and three months old: a catarrh put an end to his life on the 21 ft of February, 1626, in the 52 d year, two months and fexeh days of his age.

Argolus directs the afcendant to the antifcion of \(h_{2}\); whereas the fignificator of life belongs entirely to the \(\odot\), which he omits, becaufe the numbers of his calculation do not agree. And as my method is perfectly right, imfomuch, that not only in thefe examples, wherein the \(\odot\) is in the crepufcules, but alfo in others, wherein the \(\odot\) is found in the obfcure fpace, my calculations agree wonderfully with the times. Doubtlefs thefe examples of deceafed perfons ought to be received; and that no one may look upon this new opinion concerning the crepufcules as ridiculous, iand not to be depended upon, there are feveral people who can vouch for its truth.

The © then, in the 53 d year, arrived at the \(\square\) of 5 in the zodiac; the \(\odot\) 's oblique afcenfion in the horofcope is \(289^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion of the quadrate of \(\hbar_{2}\) is \(344^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\); from which, fubftracking the former, leaves the arc of direction \(55^{\circ} 18^{\prime}\)
calculated in the horofcope; I fubfract the horofcope's oblique afcenfion from the \(\odot\), and there remains the \(\odot\) 's primary diftance from the horofcope \(20^{\circ} 57^{\prime}\), which I look for in the Tables of the Crepufcules to the pole's elevation \(44^{\circ}\), but I do not find it yet: I take the neareft, which is \(20^{\circ} \mathrm{I} 4^{\prime}\), to the crepufculine circle of depreffion \(13^{\circ}\); to the folar degree \(25^{\circ}\) of \(f\); and to the fame circle under \(2^{\circ} x, 1\) take the fecondary diftance \(8^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\); 1 fubfract this from the primary found in the Tables, which is \(20^{\circ} 14^{\prime}\), (for it is of little or no confequence, as we have faid in its Canon, if we do not take the exact diffance of the \(\odot 20^{\prime} 57^{\prime}\) ) and there remains the Eaftern \(1^{\circ} 54^{\prime}\); but as the fecondary is lefs than the primary diftance, I add the Eaftern difference to the arc of direction \(55^{\circ} 18^{\prime}\), and I make the true arc of direction \(57^{\circ} 13^{\prime}(\mathrm{g})\).

In a converfe motion, whilf the \(\odot\) and \(\delta\) were carried away by the motion of the primum mobile, they happened to be pofited in the mundane paraliel alternately, that is, in an equal proportional diftance from the medium coli; the 0 's femi-diurnal arc is \(4^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\); the femi-diurnal arc of \(\delta\) is \(5^{\circ} 3^{8^{\prime}}\), (for the declination of 8 is \(5^{\circ} 26^{\prime}\) ) anfwers to \(14^{\circ}\) of \(\approx\) in the ecliptic. I add thefe femi-diurnal arcs together, and I make the fum \(9^{\text {h }} 59^{\circ}\), which 1 place in the firft ; in the fecond, the femi-diurnal arc of o \(5^{\text {h }} 3^{8}\); in the third, the right diftance

\footnotetext{
(g) Sun parallel to Mars, made in Scorpio and Aries.
}
which vaties between of and the \(\odot\), the right af cenifion of 8 is \(195^{\circ} 27^{\prime}\), but of the \(\odot 264^{\circ} 48^{\prime}\); therefore there remains their right alternate difd tance \(69^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\); and in the fourth place is produced the fecondary diftance of ofrom the medium ceeli \(39^{\circ}\) \(8^{\prime}\), which I add to the primary, becaufe ot is in the afceridant part of heaven, and the direction is finifhed in the defcendant, and the arc of direction comes \(56^{\circ}\), for the primary diftance of from the medium cellit is \(16^{\circ} 52^{\prime}\). For the equation, \(I\) add this are to the \(\sigma^{\prime}\) 's right afcenfion, which is \(264^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\), and the fum \(320^{\circ} 48^{\prime}\), anfwering to \(=88^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\), at which the \(\odot\) from the day and hour of the nativity arrives in 52 days and 2 hours. The right direction to the of of was fuccedent; if, however, the place of \(\frac{5}{}\) be true, which in the nitivity was in the 8,5 , when the \(\square\) of the \(D\) in the zodiac fucceeded him, the difeafe in its proper and natural fignificator was denoted to be mortal from the violence of the catarrb, which was fo great, that it caufed a fuffocation. For the fecondary direction, I add to the hours of the nativity, 52 days, 4 hours, 30 minutes, for the 52 years, 2 months and a quarter, and I come to the 28th of January, 1574 ; a little before noon the © 'applied there to the exact parallel of \(\delta\); alfo, the © was conjoined to \(\& \mathbb{B}\), who being in South latitude \(3^{\circ} 5^{\circ}\), was in the fame parallel of declination with \(h\), and fo by reafon of the figns and afpects affumed the nature of \(\hbar_{2}\). But it deferves admira-
tion, to find that, on the day he took to his bed, the © was found in \(\delta\) with જุ \(\mathbb{R}\); and nearly in the fame degrees of that fign, both being in the parallel of \(\delta\), who in that of \(\sigma\) entered the \(\odot\) 's place of thefe motions; and on the day preceding the fick nefs, there happened a full near to thefe places; the \(D\) in her motion was in \(y x^{\circ}\), with \(3^{9} 53^{\prime}\) South latitude, whereby fhe had the declination of \(18^{\circ} 14^{\prime}\); this declination is entered at his ficknefs and death; on the day his diforder began, the \(D\) was in \(m 7^{\circ}\), to a of \(\bar{b}\) by thefe motions. You fee, therefore, a mutual alteration of the active and paffive ingrefs. Laftly, on the day he died, the 0 reached \(* 3^{\circ}\) of his primary direction, under \(a\) of \(k\) of the sativity, and \(\partial\) \(\operatorname{rb}^{\circ}\) in 8 ; whence both in the quadrate and parallel he maligned the ' \(O\) 's place of thefe motions of the fecondary direction; but, becaufe fometimes communicates a kind afpect to the fignificator of life, even though he may affift towards a defluxion of humours, he affumes the nature of the enemies, particularly if he participates with 5 .

Hear what Ptolemy fays in the Chapter of Difeafes incident to the Body: "But \(\underset{\sim}{\otimes}\) (fays he) is a help to the inveteracy of diforders, as he increafes the frigidity of \(\hbar_{2}\), when reconciled to him, and with a more conflant motion ftimulates the phlegm and heap of humours, in particular about the breaft, belly, and throat, \&cc."

The progreffions for 48 years are finifhed on the 24th of October, 1577, during the time the D remains in \(\Upsilon 21^{\circ}\), for its diftance there from the 8 of the \(\odot\) is \(20^{\circ}\), as in the nativity, for 52 years, on the 20th of February, 1578 , whillt fhe was in \(\Omega 22^{\circ}\); for the two remaining months the \(D\) goes over \(65^{\circ}\), and is pofited in \(\bumpeq 27^{\circ}\). Laftly, for the other 7 days fhe goes \(8^{\circ}\), and is pofited in \(5^{\circ}\) of \(m\); the \(\odot\) was then in \(\mathcal{} 17^{\circ}\), which is from the oppofite, where \(\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{h}}\) entered on the time of his ficinefs, and \(\delta\) in the parallel at his death, and nearly in the 8 , entered the \(D\) 's place of the progreffion of \(m 5^{\circ}\).

In the 18 th year, when the native was created a Cardinal ( \(b\) ), the \(\odot\), by a right direction, arrived at a \(\Delta\) of \(\psi\) in the world, which we have calculated in Canon XXXVI. to which we refer you; the medium coli likewife came to the \(\Delta\) of \(\&\); for the oblique afcenfion of the fecond houfe, which is elevated \(33^{\circ}\), is \(2 g^{\circ} 35^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion of \(\rho\) in the fame place is \(318^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting the former, leaves the arc of direction \(19^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\); fo that this preceded, that fucceeded.
(b) Canon XXVII.

Secondary Directions to the Time of his Death, Fanary 28, 1574.


Progreflion on the 25 tb of February, 1578.


On the Day of the Sickness the Stars were pofited thus:


\section*{RAINUTIUS FARNESE, DUKE OF PARMA.}

HE died the 5th of March, \(\mathbf{1 6 2 2}\), of a dropfy, aged 52 years and 11 months. The \(\odot\) is doubtlefs the fignificator of life in this nativity; but Argol not finding in his numbers any direction of the \(\odot\) for 53 years, directs the afcendant to a \(\Delta\) of \(\hbar\), which is of the longeft afcenfion, and in the place of the direction is the beginning of the orbs of \(\psi\), fo that this direction has not the leaft deadly appearance ( \(i\) ). According to our method the \(\odot\) arrives by a right direction at \((k)\) a \(\square\) of \(\hat{\delta}\) in the zodiac; the \(\odot\) 's oblique afcenfion in the horofcope is \(8^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting the horofcope's oblique afcenfion, the \(\odot\) 's diftance from the horofcope is, for the remainder, \(18^{\circ} 43^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion of 00.0 is \(65^{\circ} 10^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting the \(\odot\) 's oblique afcenfion, leaves the arc of direction calculated in the horofcope \(56^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\). In the Table of Crepufcules I look for this diftance of the \(\odot 18^{\circ} 43^{\prime}\), under the pole's elevation \(44^{\circ}\), to the folar degree of \(r 16^{\circ}\), and I take the proportional part between the diftance \(18^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\), which is
(i) Canon XXVIII.
(k) The Sun to the Quartile of Mars in zodiac.

To, in \(10^{\circ}\), to the crepufculine circle \(13^{\circ}\), and the diftance \(19^{\circ} \mathrm{i}^{\prime}\), which is to \(20^{\circ} \mathrm{or}\), i. e. for \(6^{\circ}\), for the \(\odot\) is in or \(16^{\circ}\); the difference is \(29^{\circ}\), from which for the \(6^{\circ} 17^{\prime}\), are due to be added to \(18^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\), and I make \(18^{\circ}: 49^{\prime}\), but the \(0^{\prime}\) s diftance is \(18^{\circ} 43^{\prime}\); this I reject, and take \(189^{\circ} 49^{\prime}\), for it matters not, as we have faid in the the firft of the Canons. To the fame crepufculine circle \(13^{\circ}\) under \(s 0.0, \mathrm{~F}\) take the \(24^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\), which are the fecondary diftance, and greater than the primary \(5^{\circ} 56^{\prime}\), which are therefore to be fubftragted from the arco flirection ahove found, and there remains the true are of direction \(50^{\circ} 4^{\prime} 6^{\prime}(l)\), which for the equation I add to the O's right afcenfion \(14^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\), and I make the fum \(65^{\circ} 17^{\prime}\) to \(417^{\circ}\), which the \(\odot\) from the hou of the nativity reaches in 53 days, which are to many years; at the fame time the 0 , by a converfe motion, came to the \((\mathrm{m})\) fefqui-quadrate of \(5_{2}\) in musido. The oblique afcenfion of the oppofite of 1 h) is \(6^{\circ} 19^{\prime}\), from which fubfrading the horofcope's oblique afcenfion, there remaths the diftance of h from the Wef \(16^{\circ} 34^{2}\); Wat as the horary times of \(\hbar\) are \(15^{\circ}\), it is evident that \((5)\) was pofited about the midale of the 7 th hoofe, diffant from the true medium cieli \(1^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\); therefore the \(\mathcal{O}\), as he is nearly the fame horary times a's \(\bar{h}\), is pofited in his fefqui-quadrate before he arrives at the cufp of the 12th houfe \(1^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\); the 0 's horary
(l) Canon XXXI. and XXXVII.
(mi) The Sun to the fefqui-quadrate of Saturn in mando:
times \(16^{\circ}\), added together, make \(32^{\circ}\), to which I add the \(\odot\) 's diffance from the Eaft \(18^{\circ} 43^{\prime}\), and. I make the fum \(50^{\circ} 43^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting \({ }^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\), there remains the are of direction \(49^{\circ} 9^{\prime}\), fo that this direction had preceded a year, in cafe the place of \(h\) be true. But there happened to be a fefquiquadrate of \(k\) to the \(D\) in murdo, by a converfe motion. There had likewife preceded a parallel of \(b\) to the \(\odot\) in the world, whilft both were moved together by the motion of the primum mobile; but as 4 is upfortunate, and the \(D\) in the 6 th houfe in the fefqui-quadrate of the \(\odot\), the fignificator of life, they denoted a dropiy, and, according to Ptolemy, a bad flate of the lungs. I take the fecondary directions to the 52 d year exaetly, together with the 11 months, from the 18 th of May, 1569 , with the meridional hours 14.24 ; the \(D\) was in \(\sigma 12^{\circ}\), who was feparated from the 8 of 4 . On the day he died, which was the gth of March, \(\hbar_{2}\) was found above the place of the \(D\); and again, on the fame day, the \(D\) entered \(a \square\) of \(h\) of thefe motions; the \(\odot\) arrived at II \(\eta^{\circ}\) : there was a full \(D\) before he died, on the 26th of February, 1622, the \(\odot\) being in \(8^{\circ}\) of \(\mathcal{H}\), and the \(D\) in 吸 \(8^{\circ}\), in the a to the \(\odot\) 's fecondary direction; and at the full \(D\), the luminaries were with the parallel of \(\delta\) : on the day he died, 5 entered the parallel of \(¥ 7^{\circ}\) of the \(\odot\) 's fecondary direction.

The progreffions are made on the 6th of July, 1573; the © was in \(523^{\circ}\). On the day he died,
© entered, from the \(\square\), this place of the \(\odot\); the \(D\) in of of near \(\bumpeq I I^{\circ}\), to which \(\hbar\) on the day of death was in.

The fecondary directions were as follow :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \({ }_{2}\) & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg.
of & II & \(\sigma_{0}\) & \(\wedge\) & V\% & 8 & क & 8 & 吸 \\
\hline Long. & 7.0 & 12.0 & 1.27 & 10.27 & 11. 32 & 22.21 & 15.26 & 23.10 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The places of the progreffions are thefe:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\odot\) & D & 5 & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & 5 & \(\approx\) & In & \(\bigcirc\) & \({ }_{\sim}^{\text {cex }}\) & \(\sigma_{0}\) & \% & \(\sigma_{0}\) \\
\hline Long. & 23.0 & 11.0 & 20.10 & 29.33 & 11.15 & 20.3 & 4.0 & 3.15 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

On the day he died, the planets paffed over the following places:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Deg. } \\
& \text { uf } \\
& \text { Loag. }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & ל & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline & \(\cdots\) & 1 & 0 & II & \(r\) & \(\bigcirc\) & * & m \\
\hline & 15.0 & 28.0 & 14.6 & 16.54 & 21.15 & 1.6 & 15.39 & 23.13 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Obferve the unhappy difpofition of 4 in all thefe places to fignify a dropfy.

\section*{JOHNCOLUMNE,}

\(\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{r}}\)Patriarch of Jerysalemo

THE died the 14 th of Aptil; 1637 , of an apoplectic fit. In June, 1626 , he was troubled with violent pains in the head.

In this nativity Argol directs the afcendant to the a of 4 for the time of his death, as it bappened that 24 was an erratic; whereas the fignificator of life is entirely proper to the \(\mathcal{O}\), who, as the cardinal fign of the Eaft and the favourable planets, can by no means be an erratic. Indeed, it is true, if the unfavourable be commixt together with the deftroyers of life, they can diftinguifh the kind, hature, and caufe of death. But from their nature, the friends ufe their power rather to fave than deftroy, even from the ray \(\square \quad\) and 8 , as we find \((n)\) it in Ptolemy in the Chapter of Life; the © therefore, the fignificator of life, arrives at a \(\quad\) of \(\delta\) in the zodiac in 25 years, and, by a (a) converfe motion, was elevated above the horizon to the mundane parallel of 8 ; the \(\odot\) 's oblique afcention is \(18^{\circ}\)
(n) Canon XX.
(0) The Sun from the Quartile of Mars in the zodiac.
\(5^{2}\), from which fubftracting the horofcope's oblique afcenfion, there remains the \(\sigma\) 's primary diftance from the Eaft \(12^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion - of \(\delta\) is \(44^{\circ} 37^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting the \(\mathcal{O}\) 's oblique afcenfion, leaves the arc of direction \(25^{\circ}\) 45', calculated in the horofcope. In the Table of Crepuicules, for latitude \(42^{\circ}\), I look for the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's diftance, and in the crepufculine circle \(9^{\circ}\) to \(0^{\circ}\) of \(\gamma\), I find \(12^{\circ} 54^{\prime}\); to \(10^{\circ}\) of \(\gamma\), I find \(13^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\); the difference is \(27^{\circ}\). I take the proportional part for \(2^{\circ}\) and I-third, and I make the primary diftance \(13^{\circ}\); then in the fame crepufculine circle \(9^{\circ}\), under स \(7^{\circ}\), by taking the proportional part, and I obtain the fecondary diftance \(14^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\); the Eaftern difu tance is \(\mathrm{r}^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\). But the fecondary diftance is. greater than the primary diftance; the difference therefore muft be fubitracted from the arc of direction \(25^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\); therefore the true arc of direction is \(24^{\circ}\), which for the equation added to the \(0^{\prime}\) 's right afcenfion \(30^{\circ} 7^{\prime}\), makes the fum \(54^{\circ} 7^{\prime}\), to \& \(26^{\circ}\) \(26^{\prime}\), which the 0 , from the day and hout of the nativity, reaches in 25 days, that is, in fo many years of his life \((p)\). ( \(q\) ) The \(O\) is by a converfe motion pofited in a mundane parallel of \(\underset{\sim}{ }\), whofe declination is \(7^{\circ} 17^{\prime}\), anfwering to \(18^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\) of the ecliptic; its diftance from the Eaft \(9^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\); it \(\$\) oblique afcenfion in the horofcope is \(15^{\circ} 39^{\prime}\); the
( \(p\) ) The Sun to the mundane parallel of Mercury, converfe motion.
(q) Canon XXXV, and XXXVII.
diurnal horary times of the \(\odot\), whereof the noc turnal horary times are \(13^{\circ} \cdot 54^{\prime}\) (for he is pofited above the earth) are \(16^{\circ} 53^{\prime}\), whereof, in the fourth place, is produced the \(\sigma^{\prime}\) 's fecondary diftance \(11^{\circ}\) \(20^{\prime}\), which, added to the primary, makes the arc of direction \(23^{\circ} 53^{\prime}\).
© But it is very/plain that \(\stackrel{\nrightarrow}{ }\) poffeffes in erratic power; even from the nature, the effece fhews itfelf; for \(\hat{y}\) is in exaet parallel of \(\boldsymbol{2}\) 's declination, applying to the declination of \(\delta\); he is likewife in the mundane paraliel of \(\hbar\); and as he has his \(\square\) to: the \(D\), denotes a yery grievous diforden in the head, chiefly when found in the center of the horofcope, and weftern angle \((r)\). ( \(s\) ) The \(\odot\) was likewife conjoined, by a converfe motion, to 5 , whole declination is brought back to \(\underset{x}{ } 11^{\circ} 40^{\prime}\) in the ecliptic, and the diurnal horary times become \(13^{\circ} 55^{\prime}\), which doubled is \(27^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\); the pole of the twelfth houfe is \(31^{\circ}\), the oblique afcenfion of \(h\) in the horofcope is \(35^{\circ} .34^{\prime}\), and there remains his diftance from the Eaft \(13^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\); from there, in the fourth place, are produced \(5^{\circ}\), to be fubftracted from the pole of the countyy, and there remains the polar elevation of \(h 37^{\circ}\), under which his oblique atcenfion is \(351^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\) : the \(\bigcirc^{\prime}\) 's oblique afcenfion there is \(20^{\circ} 41^{\prime}\), from which, fubftracting the former, leaves the are of direction \(29^{\circ} 13^{\prime}\), fo that the © was
- (r) Canon T. IV. and XII.
(t) The Sun in conjunction of Satum, converfe motion.
orily \(4^{\circ}\) diftant from \(h\); therefore, from the four examples of the \(\odot\), conftituted in the crepufcules, it is fufficiently and plainly proved, how well the calculations by crepufculine circles agree.) 3ut I propofed this method by reafoning upany and alfo oblerving the accidents in thefe examples, as I never could perfuade \(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{m} \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{n}}\) felf to negleat the true fignificator of lifer It is nfual with fomes to anfwer this method of proceediing, by faying, that there is no occafion to be fo rigoroully exact in the judgment of nativities, and that a malign influence of the horofcope may kill the primary, if it has not the fignification of life. But from fuch reafoning, the order and method which Ptolemy lays down for the election of a prorogator is quite abfurd, unlefs life be at the difpofal of a fole primary fignificator only, and a very powerful reafon convinces us it is fo.: For even the firft prorogator only, that is, if more powerful with refpect to the \(r \in f\), denotes life, on elfe one with the competent as colleagues; this: cannot be adunitted, as it would create a confufion. which could not be cleared up. Ptolemy never taught it fhould be fo. They fay, that life primarily regards the principal prorogator; and fecondly, the afcendant; fo that in the oppofition to the enemies, it may kill; but it is quite the reverfe, if a prorogator, who forms its powerful and dignified place, is entitled to the fignification of life, can, by his influencing power, fuppoit that life,
no other of inferior virtue can put an end to it. Again, they fay, the reafon why thofe nativities are ftronger, wherein feveral concur, to fignify life, is becaufe the fignificators of life being numerous, there is a proportional increafe of frength to prolong life. But it is otherwife from feveral figa, nificators : the afpects of the deftroyers are multiplied by the different and numerous directions; therefore, that perfon who has feveral fignificators of life, will be lower in ftation and fhorter lived, as, in truth, they direct the horofoope to the enemies, purely that it may kill; though the luminaries at that time happily fignify life, and are ftrong, owing to the afpects of the favourable planets with which they continue in their direction; one, therefore, only fignifies life elected, according to Ptolemy's method, \&cc. but let us look for the other motions in the nativity now before us.

The fecondary directions are made May \(\mathbf{1 6}\), 1672,16 hours nearly, when the \(D\) was in \(f 24^{\circ}\) in the \(\square\) of \(\delta, \%\) in the \(\square\) of \(\delta\) 's radical place, and in that of a deadly direction. At his death the \(D\) was polited in \(I T\) to this his place, and on the day he died was found there, with the \(\square\) of \(\underline{q}\) in the \(a\) of \(y\) of thefe motions, for \(\delta\) was in \(x 26^{\circ}\); on the 9th of April, which preceded his death, there was a celebrated full \(\odot\), the \(\odot\) being in \(\gamma\) \(20^{\circ}\) above \(\%\) of the nativity, and the \(D\) oppofite; and at his death the \(\odot\) exactly paffed through above this place of \(\underset{\alpha}{ }\), maligned by the \(D\) of \(h\), who in
his tranfit was found to remain above the \(D\), and in the a of y's radical place.

The progreffions to the end of the 25 th year, are made on the 29 th of April 1614, the \(D\) being in \(\approx 0^{\circ}\); but \(7^{\circ}\) muft be fubtracted, for his death happened 7 days before the \(\sigma\) 's return to the natal place, and the \(D\) was pofited in \(23^{\circ}\) of ire above his proper place of the nativity, in the a of \(\begin{gathered}\text {, }\end{gathered}\) where 5 was found at the death ; the \(D\), at his death, entered the fign of 8 of the progreffions, where \(x\) was in \(29^{\circ}\), and at the death fhe was pofited in its \(\square\), and \(\wp\) was found exactly in the fame place on the day he died; the \(\theta\), on the fame day, was pofited in the \(\square\) of the \(D\) of the progreffions, and parallel of \(\begin{gathered} \\ \text { 's radical place; and it is }\end{gathered}\) admirable to fee how well thefe agree. You are to obferve, likewife, that the ingreffes and tranfits, both active and paffive, agree; afpecting the lunations above the places, according to the true iente of Ptolemy, and are the caufe of effect.

\section*{Sccondary Direftion Places of the Stars.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Deg. } \\
& \text { of } \\
& \text { Lon. }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 5 & 4 & \(\delta\) & 8 & ¢̧ & 88 \\
\hline & ช & \(\uparrow\) & \(x\) & \(\Omega\) & \(\cdots\) & ■ & III & II \\
\hline & 16.0 & 24.0 & 16.5 & 17.50 & 25.17 & 2.39 & 10.1 & 1.48 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The Progreffions of the Stars are as follow :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Deg. \\
of \\
Long.
\end{tabular} & \(\frac{\ominus}{\gamma}\) & \(\frac{D}{8.20}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{2 \rho}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{23.0}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{7.50}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{\bumpeq}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{19.36}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{28.57}\) \\
\hline & \(\frac{\gamma}{24.19}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{28.52}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{24.6}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Places of the Planets on the \(14 t\) th of April, 1637, \(3^{\text {h. }}\) Night.


\section*{FERDINAND GONZAGA,}
DUKE OF MANTUA.

\(\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{s}}\)E died in October, 1626, aged 39 years and 6 months; but as the \(D\) is in the center of the horofcope, fhe is the fignificator of life, which in the 39th year and I -half, had arrived, by a right direction, \((t)\) to a parallel of the declination of the \(\odot\) and \(\hbar\); and, as a queftion fometimes arifes, to know at what place the fignificator arrives by a direction in the zodiac, of this then I will now thew an example: In the firt place, 1 thus find the are of direction adequate to the 39 years and \(\Sigma\) half; the 0 in \(39^{\mathrm{d}} 1 \mathrm{~h}^{\mathrm{h}}\), arrives at II \(14^{\circ}\), whofe right afcenfion is \(72^{\circ} 38^{\prime}\); the \(\odot\) 's right afcenfion is \(33^{\circ} 42^{\circ}\), which, fubftralted from the former, leaves the are of direction for the given years \(38^{\circ}\) \(56^{\prime}\); the ' \(D\) 's oblique afcenfion to the pole \(44^{\circ}\), is \(290^{\circ} 48^{\prime}\), to which I add the are of direction \(38^{\circ} 56^{\prime}\), and I make the fum \(3^{2} 9^{\circ} 44^{\prime}\), which the \(\odot\) arrives at in the faid year. I find this in the fame table of oblique afcenfions \(=16^{\circ}\), in North latitude \(3^{\circ} 50^{\circ}\), that is, the fame \(D\) is
(t) Where the fignificator arriyes by diretion.
in that latitude; but the declination of this place for longitude and latitude is \(12^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\); the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's declination is \(13^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\); 5's declination is \(11^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\); therefore the \(D\) in that place obtained a mean declination between the \(\odot\) and \(\hbar\). But, as the © was conjoined to \(h\), and in the mundane parallel of \(\delta\), he was endowed with their deadly qualities; from which \(\psi\) being alone in his \(*\), could not relieve him. By a converfe direction the applied, to procure a mundane parallel with the \(\odot\) and \(b\), whilf all were carried away by the motion of the primum mobile. But if \(\simeq 26^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\), are pofited in the medium cell, this ray, by a true calculation, exactly agrees, for the \(D\) 's femi-diurnal are is \(4^{\circ}\) \(44^{\prime}\); femi-diurnal arc of the \(9^{\prime}\) 's oppofition is \(5^{\text {h }} 6^{\text {' }}\); which added together, make the fum \(9^{\text {h }} 50^{\circ}\); the \(D\) 's right afcenfion is \(271^{\circ} 58^{\prime}\); her primary dif tance from the medium ceeli is \(26^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\) of \(\bumpeq\), whole right afcenfion is \(204^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\), being thereig pofited is \(67^{\circ} 10^{\prime}\) ' the right afcenfion of the \(\varrho^{\prime}\) 's 8 is \(213^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\); and the right diftance between the \(D\) and \(\&\) of the Q, becomes \(58^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\); therefore, if that fom, \(9^{\text {h }}\) \(50^{\circ}\), gives the \(D\) 's femi-diurnal are \(4^{\circ} 44^{\prime}\) the right difference \(5^{8^{\circ}} 16^{\prime}\), will give \(28^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\), which fubs ftracted from the D's primary diftance from the medium roeli, leaves the arc of direction \(39^{\circ} r^{\prime}\) : fhe likewife applied to the mundane parallel of of and laftly, to the, 80 f z, which direction may eafily be calculated.

For the fecondary direction, \(I\) add to the hours of the nativity 39 days 12 hours, for the fame number of years and 6 months, and 1 come to the \(5 t^{\text {th }}\) of June, 1587 , nearly in the meridian, in which the places of the planets were as under:


The \(D\) under the \(\odot\) 's rays produced to him and the \(\odot\) with \(\nleftarrow B\) in the parallel of \(\psi\) 's declination; but \(\Psi\) was adverfe to the fign of the luminaries; in October, 1624 , in which the native died, there was a full in \(\bumpeq 12^{\circ}\), with \(\underset{\sim}{ }\) retrograde in \(\delta\) with \(\delta\) and parallel of \(\xi_{2}\), and to the fecondary direction in the parallel of \(\hat{\delta}\), and to the nativity in the parallel of 여 and \(\delta\).

The progreffions depend on the 6th of July, 1590 , or on the following day, becaufe the day is not known when the native died, yet the planets were nearly as follow.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(\mathrm{I}_{2}\) & 4 & 8 & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & ஏ & 吸 & II & \(\bumpeq\) & 9 & 8 & \(\Omega\) & \(\Omega\) \\
\hline Lon: & 14.33 & 17.42 & 21:33 & 9.33 & 13.28 & 29.56 & 8.37 & 4.46 \\
\hline & & N. & S. & N. & N. & N. & N. & \\
\hline Lat. & & 3.25 & 1.36 & 1.32 & 0. 3 & 3.11 & 1.22 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(\odot\) was with \(\delta\), the \(D\) with the \(\square\) of \(\hbar\); in the month he died, 5 was above this place of the \(D\), and \(\delta\) in the \(\square\) of the \(D\) 's place, and the lunations in an hoftile ray to this place of \(\delta\), and alfo of the \(\odot\).

\section*{COSMA THE SECOND,}

Great Duke of Tuscany.

HE died in February 1621, being 30 years and 9 months old.
Argol fays the pole's elevation is \(43^{\circ}\), the \(\odot\) 's afcenfion \(64^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\), the afcenfion of \(h \quad \delta 94^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\), and fubitracts the arc of direction \(30^{\circ} 8^{\prime}\); then the horofcope's \(244^{\circ}\), the afcenfion of \(h 8274^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\), and fubftracts the arc of direction \(30^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\) : but I confefs 1 am ignorant how it can happen, that the fame arc of direction fhould fall to the fame promiffors of the fecond fignificators, who are \(3^{\circ}\) of the equation diftance from each other, for the oblique afcenfion of the \(\odot\) in \(8246^{\circ} 5^{\circ}\), from which fubftract the oblique afcenfion of the horofcope (as given by Argol) there remains the \(\odot\) 's diftance from the 7 th houfe \(2^{\circ} 58^{\prime}\). If the 0 fhould remain upon the cufp of the 7 th houfe, the arc of direction of the \(\odot\) and the horizon would certainly be the fame; but as his diftance is \(3^{\circ}\), there is no reafon why at the fame time of the direction the \(\odot\) and horofcope fhould both arrive together, the former at the \(\delta\) of \(\hbar_{2}\), and the latter at his 8 .

Again, the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's afcenfion \(64^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\), it is uncertain in what manner it was taken for \(\hbar\) 's afcenfion; \(94^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\) is the defcenfion, for the are of his 8 is \(274^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\), from which take \(180^{\circ}\), there remains the defcenfion of \(\overline{\mathrm{h}} 94^{\circ} 42^{\circ}\). But the oblique afcenfion of the \(D\) 's \& is \(246^{\circ} 58^{\prime}\) given, his defcenfion \(66^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\); therefore the calculations of Argol are to me unintelligible.

In this nativity there fhould afcend \(m{ }^{1} 5^{\circ} 43^{\prime}\); the \(\odot\), fignificator of life, was firft directed to the \(\delta\) of \(\delta\), put as the \(\Delta\) of \(h\) followed about the beginning of 4 's orbs, the native was preferved : then he was found in the of of \(h\), whofe latitude was \(3^{\circ} 39^{\prime}\) South, and paffed through, by a latitudinal diftance, according to the doarine of Ptolemy.

The place of the direction was likewife in the orbs of \(O\), and the 0 at that time was in the \(\square\) of If in mundo from the medium ceeli, all which profited the more, as the \(\rho\) in the nativity was conjoined to of in her houfe, and within the orbs and mundane \(\Delta\) of 4 ; therefore he efcaped the \(\odot\), and alfo the of of \(\overline{5}\), yet, I think, without a great detriment to his health, and that having of defeended below the horizon, and in the equal proportional diftance the 0 is at from the 7 th houfe, the \(\odot\) entered into its mundane parallel at the time of his death, being found within the grbs of 3 in the zodiac.

Alfo, the \(\odot\) to the parallel of 5 in mundo, having paffed by \(\not \underset{\sim}{\text {, }}\) who, together with \(\circ\), was found under the parallel of the enemies, and the \(D\) in the a of \(\delta\), whereby a complaint in the head was pre-noted, without doubt the more grievous, as the \(D\) in the nativity was in the © in mundo - . A calculation of the \(\odot\) to the mundane parallel of \(\delta\) 's direct direction follows ( \(u\) ).
> H. M.

> Semi-diurnal arc of the \(\odot \quad . \quad 7 \quad 12\)
> His diffance from the 7 th houfe - \(\quad 7 \quad 34\)
> Semi-nocturnal arc of © - 434
> His fecond. dift. from the 7 th houfe 441
> Oblique afcenfion of of \(8-\quad-26534\)

His primary dift. from the 7 th houfe \(26 \quad 9\) which being added to his fecondary diftarice is \(3^{1}\) for the arc of direction, and being equated as ufual, produces \(3^{1}\) years almof.

The next is the \(\odot\) to the parallel of \(\hbar_{2}\) in mundo \((w)\).

> н. м.

Semi-diurnal are of \(\bar{b} \quad \ldots \quad-\quad 7 \quad 24\).
His diftance from the 7 th houfe - 3455
Semi-nocturnal arc of the \(\odot ~-~ 448\)
His fecondary diftance - - 2239
Oblique afcenfion of the \(\odot 8-24^{6} \quad 5^{8}\)
His primary diftance - - \(\quad 733\) which, as he is above the earth, and pofited below, muft be added to the fecondary, and makes the
(u) The Sun to mundane parallel of Mars, direct direstion.
(w) The Sun to mundane parallel of Saturn, direct direction.
arc of direction 30.12. But from this example we are taught carefully to obferve the places of the 8 , for if the fortunes affift, they preferve, particularly near their orbs, as it happened in the preceding direction.
-For the fecondary, I add to the hours and days of the nativity 30 days for fo many years, and 18 hours for 9 months, and I come to the 12 th of June, 1590 , nearly, in the meridian in which the places of the planets are :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & h & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & II & \(\Omega\) & II & \(\Omega\) & II & ४ & II & \(\Omega\) \\
\hline Lon. & 20.40 & 16.45 & 18.12 & 8.15 & 26.45 & 16.57 & 24.18 & 6.6 \\
\hline Lat. & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N} . \\
& 4 \cdot 3^{6}
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { S. } \\
& 1.35
\end{aligned}
\] & N.
1.42 & N. & S.
1.55 & N.
0.24 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Where you fee the \(\odot\) is between \(h\) and \(\delta\), \(\gamma\) conjoined to \(\hat{\sigma}\), and both unaffifted by any of the friends. In February, 1621, the lunations happened in the meridian angles of the nativity, in the \(\bigcirc\) 's \(\square\) with the parallel of \(\hat{\sigma}\). The progreffions for full 30 years, depend on the 14 th of October, 1592: For the 9 months I add 9 or 10 figns, and come to the 4 th or \(5^{\text {th }}\) of November; for we are not certain of the day he died: this is certain, that on the 4 th of the faid month there happened a full in \(11^{\circ} \mathrm{m}\). To the middle of February, 1621, \(\delta^{\circ}\) was found in \(11^{\circ} \mathrm{m}\).

LEWIS

\section*{LEWIS CARDINAL ZACHIA,}

HE was made a Cardinal in 1626 , on the 19 th of January, aged 68 years and 10 months. He died on the 3oth of Auguft, 1637.

For effects, Argol directs the horofcope's a to the \(\odot\); whereas, the one is not aphrta, nor the other anareta; for the \(\odot\) is conjoined to \(q\), and in her declination, to which the \(D\) applies by a fortunate, fhe alfo makes application to the a and declination of \(\mu\), being conftituted in his orb; fo that to the \(\odot\) fhe tranfmits none but fortunate qualities. We therefore, in imitation of Ptolemy, make the Dhyleg, who after her firtt dichotome in her increafe, approaches neareft to the fulnefs of light when conftituted in the ninth houfe, and between the rays of the friends.

She, in 70 years and 5 months which the native lived, arrived at the parallel declination of 8 , that of \(\hbar\) fucceeding near \(\bumpeq 18^{\circ}\), without the affiftance of the benefics \((x)\). ( \(y\) ) I firft look for the declination are, which is due for 70 years 5 months: the © in 70 days and 10 hours from the birth, comes to II \(17^{\circ}\), whofe right afcenfion is
(x) The Moon to the parallel declination of Mars.
(y) Canon XXIV.
\(75^{\circ} 5^{2}\) '; from which, fubitract the \(\odot\) 's right afcenfion \(8^{\circ}\), remains \(67^{\circ} 52^{\prime}\), the arc of direction. The \(D\) 's declination \(15^{\circ} \Omega 19^{\circ} 35^{\prime}\), whofe horary times are \(17^{\circ} 35^{\prime}\), ber right afcention \(122^{\circ} 40^{\prime}\); this fabftracted from the medium ceell, gives her diffance \(22^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\); the pole of the ninth houfe is \(18^{\circ}\), which produce's the D's pole \(12^{\circ}\), under which her 8 oblique afcenfion \(305^{\circ} 57^{\prime}\), to which 1 add the are's direction \(67^{\circ} 52^{\prime}\), and the fum is \(13^{\circ} 49^{\prime}\), which in the table of oblique afcenfion is neat \(18^{\circ}\) of \(\varphi\), with latitude \(1^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\) North, which the \(D\) obtains there; fo that the paffed \(\bumpeq 18^{\circ}\), with \(1^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\) South latitude, the declination of which is \(8^{\circ} 26^{\prime}\); but the declination of os is \(8^{\circ} 43^{\prime}\); yet the luminaries, as I have mentioned in another place, do not wait for a true and intimate declination, by reafon of the magnitude of their bodies.
By converfe motion the D ad mundane \(\square\) of \(\delta\), and \(\bar{b}\) follows \((z)\), the declination of \(8^{\circ} 8^{\circ} 43^{\prime} x\) \(7^{\circ} 40^{\prime}\), whofe nocturnal horary times are \(16^{\circ} 25^{\prime \prime}\); the right afcenfion of a \(339^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\); his diftance from the imum coll \(14^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\); the \(D\) 's declination \(15^{\circ}\), \(\Omega\) \(19^{\circ} 35^{\prime}\), whofe horary times are \(17^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\), which gives her fecondary diffance from the 7 th houfe \(15^{\circ}\) 34 '; the oblique afcenfion of the D's 8 under the pole of the horofcope is \(3^{1} 7^{\circ} 3^{8^{\prime}}\), from which fubAfracting the oblique afcenfion of the horofcope; there remains the \(D\) 's pritiary diftance from the
(z) The Moon to the quartile of Mars, converfe motion.
feventh houfe \(82^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\); the fecondary \(15^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\), fubfracted, leaves the arc of direction \(66^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\), near \(I^{\circ}\) lefs than that taken ; the \(D\) had alfo, about two years before, arrived at the \(\square\) of \(\hbar\) by converle motion; but, as the in the nativity was very for. tunate and frong, thefe directions waited for an increafe of the direct directions.

This example alfo teaches us, that the fentiments of Ptolemy were concerning a violent death; when in a peremptory place both the enemies meet together, it is to be underftood, that in the (a) nativity the violence is firft pre-ordained from the unhappy pofition of the aphæta; at other times, quite the contrary. But becaufe the direct direction chanced to be within the orbs of \(\underset{\text {, }}{ }\) the ficknefs was attended with a delirium and lethargy, fo that you may perceive this to have been the native's death.

It may be afked, why did not the \(\delta\) of 5 with the 8 of \(\delta\), and their preceding parallels, kill, as they received an addition of ftrength from the afpect of the enemies? Anfwer, Becaufe the \(D\) was in a different and diftant latitude from that of the enemies, and had the declination of \(\stackrel{\xi}{q}\) and the \(\odot\); there were the rays in the \(*\) of \(\psi\). Both in the zodiac and in the world, within the orbs of \(q\), fhe was likewife fortunate and ftrong to refift. Laftly, there was the parallel of \(\underset{\%}{ }\), who is of the nature

> (a) Violent death,
of 2 , on account of the fign and mundane \(\Delta\) of if and parallel of of fo that \(\gamma\) was entirely propitious. For which reafon, he was the author of the dignities in the native, as we have calculated in Canon LVI. and thall hereafter add; for neither the o nor medium cali had any effect or afpect with 2f in the 59 th year, nor with of, who being combuft, could not effect any thing, ezcept only predifpofe the \(O\), by being prefent with her. The fecondary directions till the time of death are thus calculated. For the 70 years I add 70 days; and for the 5 months 10 hours, to the day and hour of the nativity; then I come to the 28 th of May, 1567 , with \(19^{h} \cdot 13^{\prime}\), P. M. at which time thefe were the places of the planets; the D had the fame declination as \(\$ 9^{\circ}\), and both the enemies.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(b\) & 4 & 8 & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & III & \(\stackrel{\sim}{m}\) & 攻 & \(\sim\) & \(\gamma\) & क & प & m \\
\hline Lon. & 16.30 & 26.0 & 8.54 & 28R 5 & 3. 9 & 9.0 & \(\mathrm{IR}_{5}\) & 1.24 \\
\hline Lat. & & N. & 2. 4 & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { N. } \\
1.50
\end{gathered}
\] & S. & N. & S.
I. 54 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

In the nativlty the \(D\) had likewife, by the direction, the fame declination; this place of the D's 8 , \(४\) entered on the day he died, of too not far diftant; the \(\odot\) in \(I I 17^{\circ}\); which 5 entered from a parallel declination on the day he died; and
on the contrary, the \(\odot\), on the fame day, entered the place of \(h\) of thefe motions.


On the 19 th of Auguft there was a remarkable new in in \(\Omega 27^{\circ}\), when the was in South latitude \(3^{6}\) nearly, whereby the obtained the declination of the enemies, and near the 8 of the \(D\) 's place of the feconday direction. We look for the progreffions to the day of death, as follows: For 60 years I come to the 20 th of March, \({ }^{1572}\), but 1 go 55 days back, viz. to the 24 th of January, when the \(D\) is in II \(8^{\circ}\); afterwards \(f\) advante to embolifmical lunations, and come to the 14 th of November, by pofiting the \(D\) in \(\because 27^{\circ}\). For the 5 months the \(D\) goes over 5 figus and \(12^{\circ}\), fo that the is por fited in 吸 \(9^{\circ}\) above the enemies of the nativity .

\section*{Planets Places in the Progrefions.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(h_{2}\) & 4 & \% & 9 & \(\bigcirc\) & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & 1 & 172 & IT & N" & \(\sim\) & \(\boldsymbol{r}\) & I' & \(\square\) \\
\hline Long. & 15.0 & 9.0 & 21.14 & 1.0 & 28.50 & 21.10 & 27.0 & 15.0 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mars was then in 8 to the \(D\) of the nativity; 7 on the day he died was in the parallel of the \(\odot\) 's progreffion on the I3th day, which was that of his death; there was a \(a\) of the \(D\) with the \(\odot\); the latter continued in \(\Omega 21^{\circ}\), in the \(\square\) of \(\mathrm{h}^{\prime}\) 's progreffion from \(\gamma 21^{\circ}\); and \(\hat{\delta}\) was found above the \(D\) of the nativity, and \(b\) in the \(\square\) of the \(D\) 's place of her right direction. To the 59 years the \(\odot\) came to the \(*\) of \(\wp\), not only in the world, according to the calculations in Canon XXXVI. but alfo to his \(*\) in the zodiac.

\section*{Of the \(\odot\).}


\section*{sht bas rano ibutgo Of \(8: 21^{\circ}\).}

Right afceufion
Diftance ad imum cali - \(-{ }^{-} 83\)
Semi-nocturnal are - . . - 447
Crepufculine arc - - - \(\quad 2\)
Remaining obfcurearc *- - 240
And the fecondary diffance is \(28^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\), which fubftracted from the primary, leaves the direction's arc \(55^{\circ} 7^{\prime}\). The fecondary directions to the 58 years; 9 months, and 20 days, are made on the 17 th of May, 1567 , with hours P. M. \(4^{\text {hng }} 33^{\prime}\), in which the planets were as under :


The \(\odot\) in exact biquadrate of \(\psi\) and \(\Delta\) of the D on the 18 th and 19th of January, 1626 ; the Juminaries were in an alternate \(\Delta\) ray, and toward thefe places, and 4 was in the fame fign and degree, viz. \(\sim 29^{\circ}\), with the biquadrate to the place of the \(\odot\) 's fecondary direction. On the 12th of January, 1626 , the \(\odot\) in मs \(22^{\circ}\), the \(D\) in \(\sigma=22^{\circ}\), in the rays favourable to \(\%\) and the place of the \(Q^{\prime}\) s direction,
94. REMARKABLE NATIVITIES.
direction, and \(*\) of 4 of the progreffions, and the \(\bigcirc\) in the quintile of 4 's radical place. The progreffions are made on the 19th of December, 1571 , in the following pofition :
- - 2: hanmSou-tand
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & h & \[
4
\] & \[
\sigma
\] & \[
9
\] & 8 & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & Vf & \% m & m & \(\because\) & \(\simeq\) & Vf & \(\ldots\) & \(\Omega\) \\
\hline Long. & 8.0 & 23.0 & 13.14 & 18.10 & 3.20 & 9.0 & 20.0 & 3.0 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(\odot\) was in 6 with \(\rho\), and between the quintile and \(*\) of \(\psi\), in the parallel of \(\psi\); on the igth of January, 1626 , if was above this place of the 0 , \({ }^{4}\) turned away from the \(*\) and applied to the quintile of the \(\odot\) 's place of the progreffions, which things are well worth obferving.

\section*{D O M I N I C K}

\section*{CARDINAL GYMNASCUS.}

WHEN he was \(5^{2}\) years and 10 month old, he was created a Cardinal, on the 9 th of June, 1604. His death happened on the 12 th of March, 1639 , aged 87 years, 7 months, and 20 days.

Argol directs the horofcope to the \(D\); but the true aphæta is the \(\odot\), who, according to our calculation, came to a parallel of \(\hbar\) 's declination near \(13^{\circ}\), with fome minutes, of the fign \(m\) : the \(\odot\) does not reach the centre of the 9 th houfe, but his diftance therefrom is \(2^{\circ}\) : the polar elevation of the \(9^{\text {th }}\) houfe is \(28^{\circ}\), therefore the \(0^{\prime}\) 's polar elevation will be near \(17^{\circ}\), to which the oblique afcenfion of the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's 8 is \(3^{1} 3^{\circ} 37^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion \(13^{\circ}\) of \(y\) is \(35^{\circ} 35^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting that of the \(\odot\), leaves the arc of direction \(81^{\circ}\) \(58^{\circ}\), which, turned into time, is 88 years, and the b had not yet exactly reached the declination of万; but as, by reafon of the magnitute of his body, he could not, through his own centre, gain that declination, yet a part of his body entered it.

By a converfe direction the \(\odot\) was in a mundane parallel with \(\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{h}}(b)\), under the \(\Theta\), whilft both advanced by the motion of the primum mobile, which is calculated thus: The \(\odot\) 's fomi-nocturnal are is \(4^{\mathrm{h}} 42^{\prime}\); the femi-nocturnal arc of h is \(7^{\mathrm{h}} 4^{\prime}\), which I have taken with \(13^{\circ} 47^{\prime}\) of in in the ecliptic, or with \(16^{\circ} 13^{\prime}\), which is the declination of \(\mathrm{h} ; 1\) add thefe arches together, to make \(1 I^{h} 46^{\prime}\). The right afcenfion of \(b_{2}\) is \(322^{\circ} 52^{\prime}\); this I reject from the \(\bigcirc\) 's right afcenfion, in order that I may have their right difference below the earth, and the remainder is \(164^{\circ} 44^{\prime}\). I now fay,
> H. M,

> As the fum of the femi-nocturnal are iI 46 is to the femi-nocturnal arc of \(h \quad-74\) fo is the right afcen. diff. of 5 from \(\odot-16444\)
> to the fecondary diftance - - - -9910

The primary diftance of \(5_{2}\) from the imum coelf is \(18^{\circ} 13^{\prime}\); this fubftracted from the fecondary, gives the arc of direction \(80^{\circ} 57^{\prime}\), lefs by \(1^{\circ}(c)\) than that above taken: this parallel precedes fome, what, the other fucceeds. Laftly, the \(\odot\), by a converfe direction (d), applied very clofely to a 口 of the \(D\), whofe declination is \(13^{\circ} 23^{\prime}\), which is to the ecliptic \(\approx 24^{\circ} 30^{\circ}\), whofe femi-nocturnal arc is \(6^{\circ} 55^{\prime}\). The \(\odot\) 's femi-nocturnal are is \(4^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion of his \(8327^{\circ} 1^{\prime}\); his primary
(b) The Sun to the mundane parallel of Saturn.
(c) Canon XXXIT. and XXXVII.
(d) The Sun to a quartile of the Moon, converfe motion.
difance from the Weft \(75^{\circ} 5^{6}\) : the \(D\) 's right afcenfion is \(329^{\circ}\); her diftance from the imum \(c e l l i\) is \(12^{\circ} 2^{\prime}\).

> H. M.


Therefore the primary diffance added to the fecondary, makess ifie arç of direction \(84^{\circ} 7^{\prime}\). Now the \(D\) was furrounded between \(h\) and the mundane parallel of \(\delta\), who was elevated above her from medium cael; and afcended nearly with b ; continued in his houfe, orbs, and triplicity, fo that fhe affumed the mifchievous nature of the enemies; at the fame time the \(O\) 's direction to the Weft agrees with the addition and fubfraction of the parts formed from the interjacent fats and rays, a calculation whereof we have given as an example in Canon XXXV1LL. The fecondary directiors are made on the 14 th of October, 155 , with the hours \(17^{\circ} 35^{\prime}, \mathrm{P} . \mathrm{M}\). at which time the planets were pofited thus:


98 KEMARKABLE NATIVITIES．
The progreffions depend on the igth of Auguft， \({ }^{1} 55^{8}\) ，with the planets pofited thus ：
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & 8 & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg． & 加 & m & 2 8 & \(\ldots\) & \(\Omega\) & ए & \(\Omega\) & \(r\) \\
\hline Lon． & 5.13 & 18.0 & 25.4 & 3.18 & 13.50 & 22.0 & 21.30 & 21.4 \\
\hline Lat． & & S． 2.16 & S． & S．
0.52 & N． 0.16 & S．
r． & N．
土． & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

He died on the 12th of March， 1639 ， 10 hours， P．M．under this calculation of the planets：
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万2 & 4 & \(\theta\) & 9 & 8 & 8 \\
\hline Deg． & \(\cdots\) & II & \(\underline{m}\) & \(\uparrow\) & 8 & \(\cdots\) & \(\cdots\) & \\
\hline Lon． & 22.13 & 25.0 & 14.13 & 5.46 & 6． 8 & 28． 0 & 23.40 & 23.16 \\
\hline Lat． & 5111 & S. & S． 0.51 & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { N. } \\
0.56
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\left|\begin{array}{c}
\mathrm{N} . \\
0.22
\end{array}\right|
\] & S．
0.23 & N． & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

On the \(4^{\text {th }}\) of the fame month there was a new \(D\) ，near the 8 of \(\delta\) of the nativity，and \(\delta\) was in \＆ \(\mathrm{I}^{\circ} 8\) to the \(\odot\)＇s fecondary direction：on the day he died，he reached the place of the ：\(D\)＇s fe－ condary direction，and of the \(\odot\)＇s radical place ： the \(\odot\) ，by the fecondary direction，had gained the declination
declination of the \(D\) of the nativity, and the \(D\) from the \(\square\) of the \(\odot\), with the fame declination. The - by progreffion had nearly the fame declination with the \(D\) in the nativity: the \(D\) by progreffion was hetween the rays of the enemies, and under the parallel of both the unfavourable planets, to which, on the day of his death, \(\bar{h}_{2}\) and \(\%\) being conjoined by a quadrate ray, tranfmitted their mifohievous qualities; and, which is worth obferving, when the luminaries, together with \(h_{2}\), were anaretic in the nativity in fixed figns, in them alfo they were conftantly found in the fecondary direction progreffion, and on the day he died, as were likewife \(\underset{\gamma}{ }\) and 8 .

In the \(5^{2 d}\) year and 10 months, the \(\odot\) was directed to the proper \(*\), the medium caeli to his quintile; the calculations of which are eafy. The fecondary directions are made on the gth of September, with near \(22^{\mathrm{h}} 30^{\prime}\), P. M. at which time the planets were as under :


The \(\odot\) was in the \(*\) of 4 and in the \(\delta\) of \(q\), free from the enemies. The progreffions were thus, and are made on the 27 th of October, 1555 , whilft the \(D\) was in \(\Upsilon 5^{\circ}\).

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \[
\begin{gathered}
\hline \text { riol } \\
\circ
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
D
\] & \(h\) & 4 & \% & 9 & \(\bigcirc\) & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & M, & P. & r & :191 & D & [ & \(m\) & II \\
\hline Long. & 13.15 & 5.0 & 7.17 & 13.50 & 26.4 & \(\overline{10.0}\) & \({ }^{18} 8.20\) & 15.27 \\
\hline , biou & 01. 2 & & 1.8 & & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(\odot\) was ini \(\delta\) to \(\psi\) and \(\underset{\chi}{ }\), free from the enemies, near the of 4 of this nativity.
si On the day of election, which was the 2 th of Jurie, 1604 , the planets were as under: \(\qquad\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \[
\begin{gathered}
3 \pi 2 \\
\odot
\end{gathered}
\] & D & 万 & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9. & \(\checkmark\) & 8 \\
\hline g. & H) & m & 4. & 1 & 7 & \(\sigma\) & ¢0 & m \\
\hline Long. & 18.20 & 17.14 & 11.46 & 19.18 & 12.25 & 28.28 & 2.6 & 2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
- na3 lo die silt no ohsin big anoi

SThere preceded a new \(D\) in \(7^{\circ}\) of \(I I\); under the * of the \(\odot\) of the nativity, and parallel of 2 , in which the \(\odot\) was on the day he was elected; and the \(D\) in a \(\Delta\) of \(\psi\) of the nativity, and progreffion in \(\delta\). Hence is plainly evinced the great power the fecondary directions and progreffions have, together with the active and paffive ingreffes, to the place which the luminaries by thefe motions arsived at.


\section*{CHARLES CARDINAL PIUS,}

IN the 19th year and a half of his age he was elected a Cardinal, on the gth of June, 1604 ; and in the 56th year anid a half he died of the gout and confumption, June the Ift, 1641, for which time Argol directs the horofcope to a \(\square\) of \(\bar{h}\), though he is of the fhorteft afcenfions, and the \(\odot\), not the horofcope, becomes a powerful fignificator of life when found in the laft cardinal fign, and the rays taken in the zodiac to the cardinal are altogether as nothing, as we have in another place demonitrated (a).

As therefore the \(\odot\) is the fignificator of life in the \(5^{6 \text { th }}\) year and a half (b), he gains by a right direction the mundane parallel of \(a\), followed very clofely by that of a \(h\) 's declination, and, by a converfe motion, the parallel of \(\delta(c)\).The \(\rho\) 's fe-mi-diurnal arc is \(4^{h} 28^{\prime}\), his right afcenfion is, \(290^{\circ}\) \(51^{\prime}\), from which fabftracting the right afcenfion medium coeli, there remains the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's diftance \(6^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\). The fermi-riocturnal arc of is is \(5^{\mathrm{h}} 3^{\text {' }}\), and is taken from \(\Omega=21^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\), to which the declination of \(\begin{gathered} \\ \\ \text { is }\end{gathered}\)
- (a) Angles have nothing to do with afpects in the zodiac.
(b) The Sun to the mundane parallel of Mars.
(c) Canon I, and XXXI.
reduced \(14^{\circ} 25^{\prime}\); but the fecondary of of from the imum cocli is \(7^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\), and added to the primary \(49^{\circ} 35^{\prime}\), for the right afcenfion of o is \(154^{\circ} 10^{\prime}\), and makes the arc of direction \(56^{\circ}, 40^{\prime}\), which is 56 years and a half. The \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's polar elevation is near \(5^{\circ}\), under which his oblique afcenfion is \(292^{\circ} 54^{\prime}\); to this if we add the directionare \(56^{\circ}, 40^{\prime}\), the fum is \(349^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\), which, in the fame table, is equal to \(x+18^{\circ} 10^{\circ}\), whofe declination is \(4^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\), and that of \(h 1^{\circ} 40^{\prime}\); fo that the \(\odot\) applies, within \(\beta^{\circ}\), to a parallel of万's declination,

The \(\odot\) converfe to a mundane parallel of \(\hat{\delta}\). the calculation follows:
H. M.

As the femi-nodurnal are of \(8-2-5\)
- is to his diftance in the imum coeli - -il -4935
- \(f 0\) is the \(\theta\) 's femi-diurnal are -2 - 428
to his fecondary diftance medium ceeli - 435 m which, added to his primany, quotes -50 7 for the direction's sarc; fo that it had preceded near feven years before.

The ©, by a converfe-direction, had now likewife exceeded the refqui-quadrate of 5 in the 49 th year. The femi-diunnal arc of \(\mathrm{h}_{2}\) is 544 , diftance from the Eaft mili46', the o's femi-diurnal arc as above ; hence arifes this fecondary diftance \(8^{\circ} 54^{\prime}\), which, added \((d)\) to the primary, makes the \(\odot\) 's arcoof direction to, the a of 1 , oby a converferma-
(d) The Sun fefqui-quadrafe of Saturn, by converfe motion,
fion, \(15^{\circ}\) ' \(10^{\prime}\); to which I add the \(\odot\) 's triplicate horary time \(11^{\circ} 9^{\prime}\), and it completes the arc of direction of the \(\odot\) to the fefqui-quadrate of \(\bar{b}\), \(48^{\circ} 37^{\circ}\).

The fecondary directions are made on the 6th of March IIh, P. M, \(15^{8} 5\), at which time the planets are pofited in the following manner:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & 0 & D & b & 4 & 8 & [ref & \(\bigcirc\) & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & * & 8 & \(r\) & ४ & \(\Omega\) & \(r\) & \(x^{*}\) & \(m\) \\
\hline Long. & -15.59 & \(17.3{ }^{\circ}\) & 6. 3 & 3.35 & 15.7 R & 21.40 & 2400 R & 17.59: \\
\hline Lat. & 9ils & 0.2 & S. &  & N. & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Tit) } 8 \\
& \text { is who }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 3Nb } \\
& 3.54
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progreffions are made on the 3 d of Auguf, \({ }_{15} 89\), for then \(5^{6}\) years and a half embolifmical lunations are finifhed. Thefe are the places of the planets:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(\hbar_{2}\) & 4 & \(\bigcirc\) & 8 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deget & \(\Omega\) & \(\bigcirc\) & 11 & 吸 & \(m\) & \(\Omega\) & 砍 & \(\Omega\) \\
\hline Long. & 10.37 & 13.22 & 12.c & 18.9 & 14.17 & 12,20 & 18.9 & 22.40 \\
\hline t. & bro & 5. & S. & N. & S. & N.
10.57 & \({ }_{\text {c. }} \mathrm{N} 7\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

On the \(16 t^{t h}\) of June, 164 I , the planets were thus pofited:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & 0 & D & \({ }_{5}{ }^{2}\) & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & \(\bigcirc\) & 8. \\
\hline Deg. & [ & \(\cdots\) & \(\cdots\) & 年 & No & E6 & 8 & m. \\
\hline Long. & 11.5 & 22.48 & 11.46 & 12. 1 & 13.14 & 21.1 & \(17 \cdot 32\) & 10.27 \\
\hline & & N. & S. & S. & N. & N. & S. & \\
\hline Lat. & & 3.53 & 3.37 & 0.40 & 1.13 & 2.21 & 2.34 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

In which it is admirable, that the \(\odot\), on the day he died, was pofited above \(b\) of the progreffion, and \(h\) on the fame day above the \(\odot\) of the fecondary direction, the \(D\) above of the fecondary direction, who had the declination of \(h_{2}\), and the \(D\) likewife gained the declination of \(K_{2}\) in the fecondary direction, the \(D\) being likewife in \(\square\) of \(\delta\), and the declination in the progreffion of \(\odot\) in \(\square\), and decimation of \(\delta\), the \(D\) in the 8 of the fame \(\delta\), whilft \(\delta\) paffed through to the 8 of the \(\odot\) of the nativity; there was a \(\square\) of the \(D\) with the \(\odot\) the preceding day, siz. the 3 Ift of May, continuing in \(\notin 10^{\circ}\), and the 0 in \(I I 10^{\circ}\), obnoxious places. You fee, Reader, how varioufly both the active and paffive agreements happen; they are altogether wonderful. At the time of his being made a Cardinal, the \(\bigcirc\) was in the mundane parallel with \(\circ\), whilft both were carried by the motion of the primum mobile; the \(\odot\) likewife came
to the declination of \(q\) : the calculation of this latter is eafy \((e)\). The declination of \(q\) is \(18^{\circ} 19^{\prime}\), equal to \(\mathrm{ze}-9^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\) ' in the ecliptic, whofe oblique afcenfion to the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's pole \(5^{\circ}\) is \(3^{1} 3^{\circ} 24^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting the \(\rho^{\prime}\) 's oblique afcenfion, there remains the direction's arc \(20^{\circ} 30^{\circ}\), which being equated, points out nearly 19 days and one third.

The Sun's direction to the mundane parallel of ? is as follows:

The declination of \(\circ\) is \(18^{\circ} 9^{\circ}\), equal to \(=9^{\circ}\) in the ecliptic, whofe femi-diurnal are is \(4^{\circ} 47^{\prime}\), the right afcenfion of \(q\) is \(315^{\circ} 5^{\prime \prime}\) : therefore the right difference between the \(\odot\) and \(\%\) is \(25.7(f)\). I then fay,
н. м.

As the furn of the \(\odot\) and \(\ddagger\) 's femi-diurnal are 9.15 is to the \(\odot\) 's femi-diurnal arc \(\ldots . .43^{8}\) fo is the right difference - - - 25 to the \(\odot\) 's fecondary diftance which, added to the primary, makes the direction's arc \(18^{\circ} 24^{\prime}\); therefore it had preceded two years, in which the native had fhewn himfelf deferving the honours conferred upon him. But as the © continued, by a right direction, in \(=9^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\), he applied to the quintile of 4 in the zodiac; at the fame time the modium coeli had reached the quintile of \(\psi\), whofe declination is 8.33 ; afcenfional difference 8.21 : the femi-diurnal are is 98.21 ; the
(e) The Sun to the parallel declination of Venus.
(f) The Sun to the rapt parallel of Venus,
third part of the fame are is 19.40 , which fhould be the diftance of \(\psi\) from the horofcope when pofited in the quintile to the medium coeli, The oblique afcenfion of 4 in the horofcope is 16.16 ; by fubftracting therefrom the horofcope's oblique afcenfion, there remains his primary diftance under the horizon 1.41 ; this added to the fecondary 19.40 , makes the direction's arc 21,21.

Laftly, the © made application to the \(*\) of \(4 \not\) in mundo (g); for,
H. M.

therefore the primary diftance of \(\psi\) from that houfe is 34.26 , from which fubftracting the fecondary diftance, leaves the direction's arc 25.14 , whereby it appears evident that the \(\odot\) and medium coeli swere, at that time, found between feveral afpects of the friendly planets. The fecondary directions are made on the 28 th of January 1585 , with \(9^{\text {h }} 35^{\prime}\), P. M. under the following conftitution of the ftars:
(g) The Sun to the fextile of Jupiter in mundo.
(b) Canon XXXII,
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Deg. } \\
\text { of } \\
\text { Lon. }
\end{gathered}
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & J & 4 & ठ & 9 & 8 & 88 \\
\hline & ㅊ.0. & 15 & \(\Upsilon\) & \(\Upsilon\) & \(\Omega\) & \(x\) & 쓰쓰N & m \\
\hline & 8.40 & 18.8 & 2.0 & 27.38 & 28.40 R & 6.13 & 16.0 & 20.0 \\
\hline Lat. & & N.
4.14 & S.
15.7 & S.
1.32 & N. & S. & S. & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progreffions for 19 years and 5 months fall on the 5 th of Auguft 1586, the D being in \(\gamma 15^{\circ}\); the reft you will fee pofited as under :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Deg. } \\
& \text { of } \\
& \text { Lon. }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \(\odot\) & D & 万 & 4 & ¢ & ¢ & \% & 8 \\
\hline & \(\Omega\) & \(\checkmark\) & ४ & \(\square_{0}\) & \(\sigma\) & 吸 & \(\Omega\) & \(\bumpeq\) \\
\hline & 12.1 & 15.0 & 2.46 & 4.19 & 6.50 & 2.41 & 4.33 & 30.36 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

On the 9 th of June, 1604 , the planets were found in this pofition:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Deg. \\
of \\
Long.
\end{tabular}} & \(\frac{\sigma}{18}\) & \(D\) & \(\frac{\hbar}{18} 20\) & \(\frac{\eta}{17.14}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{11.46}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{19.18}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{12.25}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{28.28}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Where you fee the \(\odot\) in \(\Delta\) to his place of the fecondary direction, and in \(*\) to his progreffion, applying to the \(*\) of \(\psi\) of his fecondary \(\mathrm{O}_{2}\)
directions,
directions, and in parallel of his declination of the progreffion. Jupiter, on the day of his election, entered in \(\Delta\) to the \(\odot\) 's progreffion, and alfo b ill-difpofed from the \(\Delta\) of \(\delta:\) from the \(*\) of the \(\odot\) and \(\psi\) there preceded a new \(D\) in \(7^{\circ}\) of \(\Pi I\) in an exact \(\Delta\) of the \(\odot\) 's fecondary direction, and * to his progreffion.

This cannot but be convincing.



\section*{A \(\quad \mathrm{N} \quad \mathrm{T} \quad \mathrm{O} \quad \mathrm{N} \quad \mathrm{I} \quad \mathrm{O}\)}

\section*{CARDINAL FACHINETTE.}

WE are told by Argol, that this Cardinal had a dangerous illnefs in the 7 th year of his age, owing to, as fome authors fay, the direction of the horofcope to the 8 of \(h_{2}\); (i) but we will have it to be the \(\odot\) 's direction to the \(D\) by a converfe motion : for the \(D\) 's pole is \(16^{\circ}\), to which her oblique afcenfion is \(352^{\circ} 48^{\prime}\); this fubftracted from the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's oblique afcenfion \(0^{\circ} 7^{\prime}\), leaves the direction \(7^{\circ} 19^{\prime}\); for the \(D\) was in the \(\square\) to \(\hbar\), by which means fhe affumed his nature. The \(\odot\) alfo, by a right direction, afterwards fell into the mundane fefqui-quadrate of F , whence a long ficknefs was the confequence, \(h_{2}\) being particularly in the weftern cardinal fign; for thus we have the true caufes from the real fignificator of life \((k)\).

At the age of 16 he was elected Cardinal ; from the \(\odot\) 's direction to the quintile of \(\psi\) in the zodiac, the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's duplicate horary times are \(30^{\circ}\), his oblique afcenfion to the pole \(18^{\circ}\), of the eleventh houfe \(0^{\circ} 7^{\prime}\), and his diftance from the fame \((l)\) houfe \(3^{\circ}\)
(i) The Sun to the conjunction of the Moon converfe.
(k) The Sun to the quintile of Jupiter in the zodiac.
(l) Canon XII.
\(41^{\prime}\); the pole of the twelfth houfe is \(33^{\circ}\); the difference then of the poles of the eleventh and twelfth houfes are 15 . Therefore the \(\odot\) 's pole becomes \(20^{\circ}\), to which his oblique afcenfion is \(8^{\circ}\); the quinm tile of 4 falls in \(19^{\circ} 41^{\prime}\) of \(r\), whofe oblique afcenfion there is \(15^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\), from which fubftract the \(\odot\) 's oblique afcenfion, there remains the direction's are \(15^{\circ} 12^{\prime}\); which equated, denotes 16 years. This direction is differently calculated.
He died in May, 1606, and, according to Argol, from the \(D\) 's direction to \(\delta\); but it was impoffible for the \(D\) to be hyleg, as the was under the rays, going to the occultation; and as the nativity was diurnal, the firft place belongs to the \(\odot\), who remained in the eloventh houfe; I come to the of of ठ ( \(m\) ), where the fefqui quadrate of \(b\) in the zodiac exactly coincided, and, by a converfe motion, the © found the D in a mundane parallel, whilft both were carried away by the motion of the primum mobile. The oblique afcenfion of \(\delta\) to the pole \(20^{\circ}\), is \(27^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting that of the \(\odot\), the direction's arc is \(27^{\circ} 31^{\prime}\), which added to the \(\odot\) 's right afcenfion, makes \(27^{\circ} 39^{\prime}\), to \(r 29^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\), at which the \(\odot\) arrives in near 31 days; and as os was in North latitude after the ó, following his parallel of the declination, the calculation of the \(\odot\) 's parallel with the \(D\) is thus \((n)\) : The
(m) The Sun to conjunction of Mars.
(n) The Sun to the parallel of the Moon by rapt motion.
the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's femi-diurnal arc is \(6^{\circ}\), and that of the \(D\) \(5^{\circ} 23^{\prime}\), for her declination anfwers in the ecliptic to near \(5^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\) of \(\not x\). I add thefe femi-diurnal arcs together, and the fum is \(11^{\circ} 23^{\prime}\); the D's right afcenfion \(349^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\), the \(\odot 0^{\circ} 8^{\prime}\); from this I fubftract the \(D\), and their diftance in right afcenfion is \(10^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\); thefe give the \(\odot\) 's fecondary diftance from the medium call \(5^{\circ} 27^{\prime}\); his primary \(33^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\); from taking the fecondary, there relts the direction's arc \(28^{\circ}\) I \(5^{\prime}\).

The \(\odot\) alfo applied very clofely to the mundane口 of \(h\), by a converfe motion.

The fecondary directions for \(3^{1}\) years and 2 months are made on the 11th of April, 1575 , with near 2 hours, P. M. the planets remaining in the following manner:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Deg. of \\
Long.
\end{tabular}} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(\hbar\) & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & \(\Varangle\) & 8 \\
\hline & 8 & \(\checkmark\) & 7 & 巨, & 8 & 8 & 8 & ¢ \\
\hline & 1. 0 & 9.19 & 19.16 & 4.35 & 26.14 & 13.36 & 29.39 & 29.14 \\
\hline Lat. & & S.
1.48 & N. \({ }_{1 \times 4}\) & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N} . \\
& 0.8
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{S} . \\
0.30
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\underset{\substack{\mathrm{N} .47}}{ }
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progreffions are made on the 15 th of September, 1577 ; whilf the \(D\) was in the latter part of \(m\), the fars were difpofed in the manner following:

3I2 REMARKABLENATIVITIES.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Deg. \\
uf \\
Long.
\end{tabular} & \(\frac{\odot}{2.10}\) & \(\frac{D}{m}\) & \(\frac{\hbar}{m}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{\gamma}\) & \(\frac{4}{5.30}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{24.40}\) & \(\frac{\gamma}{20.40}\) & \(\frac{q}{16.40}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

To the middle of May, 1606, the time the native died, there was a \(a\) of the luminaries, with this conftruction of the fars :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(h\) & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & ช¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\Omega\) & vo & \(x\) & \(\uparrow\) & \(\bigcirc\) & II & 吸 \\
\hline Long. & 24.0 & 24.0 & 7.40 & 0.0 & 8.0
\(R\) & 18.20
\(R\) & 12.0 & 28.2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The luminaries entered from the \(\square\) the place of \(\delta\) and \(\not \underset{\sim}{\text { conjoined }}\) of the fecondary directions; \(h\) from the \(\square\) of the \(\odot\) 's progreffion, who was there in the \(a\) of \(K_{2}\), and the \(\odot\) by progreffion came to the 8 of his place in the nativity, with a \(\square\) of \(h\), as we have faid, and was in the return of the year in the fame place to the \(\odot\) unfortuned by a \(\square\) ray.

\section*{ANTONIO MARIA}

\section*{CARDINALDE SALVIATIS.}

\(\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{B}}\)E died April 16, 1652, aged 65 years, 2 months, and 15 days. We commonly reckon this nativity among the feven which we have extracted from Maginus, as examples. To 65 years and three months the native lived, we have judged the direction of the D, who is hyleg, according to a right motion to the fixed far Cor Leonis, and parallel to the declination of of and the \(\odot\); but, according to converfe motion, to their \(\square\), which direction ought doubtlefs to be efteemed fufficiently powerful to infer a fatal ficknefs, efpecially in an old man. Now, after baving well confidered the matter, we add that the \(D\), by converfe motion, found the mundane parallel of \(\mathrm{h}_{2}\) (Maginus takes the \(\square\) of \(b\) to the horofcope in the equator, and Argol, in the fame place, adds the antifcian) ; the D being the fignificator, having dignity of life, the calculation of the \(D\) 's direction to the fixt ftar of Regulus, and parallel declination of the \(\odot\) and \(\delta\), is as follows: The \(D\) 's declination \(23^{\circ} 54^{\prime}\), afcenfional difference \(24^{\circ} 26^{\prime}\), femi-diurnal arc \(114^{\circ} 26^{\prime}\), the third part of which is \(3^{\circ} 9^{\circ}\), the
pole of the ninth houfe \(18^{\circ}\); the \(D\) 's right afcenfion \(i_{s} 83^{\circ} 38^{\prime}\), her diftance from the medium coeli \(10^{\circ} 24\); therefore,
> D. M.

> As the third part of the femi-diurnal arc \(3^{8} \circ\) is to the pole of the ninth houfe - 180 fo is the D's dift. from the medium coeli 10 I to her pole - - - - 40

To which the oblique afcenfion of the \(D\) 's 8 is \(265^{\circ} 25^{\prime}\), the oblique afcenfion of the 8 of Regulus in that place is \(326^{\circ} 54^{\prime}\); from which fubftracting the former, leaves the direction's arc \(61^{\circ} 31^{\prime}\), which, equated, points out 65 years 4 months of his life; the \(D\) in that place was in North latitude \(4^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\), and confequently her declination was \(18^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\); the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's declination was \(17^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\), and that of \(\delta 18^{\circ}\) \(50^{\circ}\); the \(D\) therefore turned between the declination of the \(\odot\) and \(\mathbf{\delta}^{6}\). Again, by reafon of the magnitude of the \(\odot\) and \(D\) 's bodies, and alfo on account of the parallax the \(D\) had already gained, and the \(\odot\) 's declination declining from that of \(\delta\), who being combuft, did not difcover his effects; but the \(\odot\), inftead of him, according to the opinion of Carden. The D's converfe direction to the mundane parallel of \(b_{2}\) is thus ( 0 ): The femi-diurnal arc of \(h\) is \(100^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\), his right afcenfion \(157^{\circ}\) \(30^{\prime}\), his diftance from the medium coeli \(63^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\); the D's femi-diurnal are \(114^{\circ}{ }^{\circ} 6^{\prime}\); thefe give her fe-
(0) The Moon to the parallel of Saturn, converfe motion.
condary diftance from the medium caeli \(71^{\circ} 5^{6}\), her primary \(10^{\circ} 24^{\prime}\); which, fubftracted, gives the arc of direction \(61^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\).

The \(D\) 's direction to the \(\square\) of the \(\odot\) by converfe motion ( \(p\) ). The \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's femi-nocturnal arc \(106^{\circ}\) \(56^{\prime}\), diffance from the imum cali \(40^{\circ} 11^{\prime}\), the \(D\) 's femi-diurnal arc \(114^{\circ} 26^{\prime}\), which gives the fecondary diffance from the 7 th houfe \(43^{\circ}\); oblique afcenfion of the \(D\) 's \(8288^{\circ}\); from which fubftracting the horofcope's oblique afcenfion of the \(D\) 's primary diftance from the feventh houfe, becomes \(103^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\); there remains therefore the are of direction \(60^{\circ} 5^{8^{\prime}}\). The fecondary directions are made on the 27 th of March, 1537 , at which time the planets were pofited in the following manner :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Deg. } \\
& \text { of } \\
& \text { Long. }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & b & 4 & ¢ & 9 & 8 & 8 \\
\hline & \(\boldsymbol{r}\) & m & 项 & r & \(x\) & 8 & 8 & II \\
\hline & 17.0 & 4. & 1.31 & 25.17 & 28.57 & 26.28 & 6.0 & 14.15 \\
\hline Lat. & & \[
\left.\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N} . \\
3.17
\end{gathered} \right\rvert\,
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N}, \\
& \mathrm{I} .56
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { s. } \\
& \text { 1. } 5
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { s. } \\
& 0.6
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { N. } \\
& 0.49
\end{aligned}
\] & S. & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(D\) and \(\underset{\gamma}{ }\) in an exact diameter of the 8 had the declination of \(\hbar\), both there and from the nativity. The progreffions to the day of his death were as follow: For 65 years they are finifhed on
( \(p\) ) The Moon to the quartile of the Sun by converfe motion.
the 25th of April 1542, the D continuing in \({ }^{2}\) \(27^{\circ}\), for \(2^{\circ}\) and a half; the \(D\) pofited in \(\pm 17^{\circ}\), May 1, 1542.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(h\) & 4 & 8 & 9 & \(\bigcirc\) & 88 \\
\hline Deg. & 81 & 7 & m & 12. & m & II & II & \(\cdots\) \\
\hline Long. & 20.4 & 17.0 & 4.28R & 19.13 R & 8.18R & 15.0 R & 7.16R & \(6.22{ }^{2}\) \\
\hline Lat. & 1 & S. & N.
2. 55 & N.
1.45 & S. & N.
44 & N
0.29 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

It is remarkable, that all the planets are retrograde at the death, at which time they abound with difeafes; on the 16 th of April, 1602 , the fars continuing in the following manner :


There was a new \(D\) on the 6 th of April, the \(\odot\) remaining above his place of the fecondary direction. Therefore, on the day he died, \(h\) enStered from a o the place of the \(D\) 's diameter in the zodiac, and was (the D) pofited in 8 with nearly
nearly the fame declination, \(\frac{\hbar}{}\) in 8 of the \(\odot\) 's progreffion; the \(\odot\) by progreffion entered that of \(\delta\), and the proper parallel of the \(D\), on the 16 th of April, was pofited in a parallel next the \(\square\) of \(\hbar\) and \(\sigma\) of the progreffion; \(\hbar\) on the fame day in a parallel of the \(\odot\) 's dechnation of the nativity, and of the place of the \(D\) 's direction in the zodiac.

On the 13 th of December, 1553 , when he was 46 years and near in months old, he was created a Cardinal ; the \(\odot\) by a right direction came to a parallel of \(44^{\prime}\) s declination in \(222^{\circ} 35^{\prime}\), which is the declination of \(42^{\circ} 57^{\prime}\).

Of the \(\odot\).


The fecondary diftance is then \(33^{\circ} 44^{\prime}\), which, fubftracted from the primary, leaves the direction's arc \(45^{\circ} 26^{\prime}\), which, equated, gives 48 days; but the effect anticipated this direction 8 months: If, how-
ever, the place of \(\Psi\) be true, as to longitude and latitude, or becaufe the luminaries are ufually antecedent by the magnitude of their bodies, in the directions to the parallels, as is feen in the other calculations, for the 0,3 years before, had, by a converfe direction, arrived at the \(*\) of of, therefore, the difference of 8 months is but fmall. The horary times of \(\circ\) are \(16^{\circ} 37^{\prime}\), her diftance from the fixth houfe \(i^{\circ} 38^{\prime}\); for the oblique alcenfional 8 of of is \(152^{\circ} 24\); the \(\odot^{\prime} s\) horary time \(17^{\circ} 49^{\prime}\), whence arifes his fecondary diftance \(1^{\circ}-45^{\prime}\) from the imum coeli, and, added to the primary, makes the direction's arc \(41^{\circ} 56^{\prime}\); the \(\odot\) 's fecondary direction, by a converfe motion, to the \(*\) of \(\%\) in mundo, for \(4^{6}\) years, 10 months, and 10 days, are made on the gth of March, \({ }^{1537}\), with \(6{ }^{h} 12^{\prime}, \mathrm{P} . \mathrm{M}\). under this coeleftial conftitution :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(\zeta\) & 4 & \(\delta\) & 아ㄴㅏㅜ & \% & \& \\
\hline Deg. & \(x\) & \(\cdots\) & 取 & \(\Upsilon\) & \(\cdots\) & ४ & \(r\) & II \\
\hline Lof & 29.6 & \(3^{\circ}\) & 2.4 & 20.52 & 4.20 & 4.36 & 24.0 & 15.50 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progreffion for full 47 years; on the 10th of November, 1548 , when the \(D\) was in \(\Upsilon 10^{\circ}\).

One fign \(24^{\circ}\), for the one month and 20 days, muft be fubitracted from the aforefaid place of the \(D\), who will be in \(\bumpeq 6^{\circ}\), and the reft difpofed in the following manner:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & ND & 12 & 2 & \% 6 & ¢ & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & m & \# & \(\bumpeq\) & \(\Omega\) & ve & \(\simeq\) & m & r \\
\hline Lon. & 4.0 & 16.0 & 22.2 & 28.8 & 10.56 &  & \(5 \cdot 45\) & 5.0 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

December 1 \(_{3}, 1583\), the Stars were thus pofited:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Deg. } \\
\text { of } \\
\text { Long. }
\end{gathered}
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \({ }^{\circ}\) & \(\%\) & \% & 8 \\
\hline & \(\uparrow\) & \(\hat{\text { f }}\) & \(\cdots\) & \(x\) & f & Vf & \(\hat{1}\) & A \\
\hline & 20.36 & 13.4 & 17.0 & 20.4 & 25.24 & 7.6R & \({ }_{10.28 R}\) & 11.46 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

There had preceded a full ©, the \(\odot\) being in \(\pm 7^{\circ}\), the \(D\) in \(I I 7^{\circ}\), under the \(\triangle\) and \(*\) of \(\psi\) of the nativity.

You fee, that the \(\odot\) on the election day was in the exact \(\Delta\) of 4 of the fecondary direction, and applied to the \(\Delta\) of the fame progreffion; and, on the contrary, 4 on the fame day was in \(\Delta\) to the \(\odot\) 's progreffion, and applied to the fame of the fecondary direction, which indeed is wonderful. Add to this, that \(f\), on the day he was made a Cardinal, was in the \(*\) of the \(D\) of the fecondary direction, and the on the fame day was pofited in the \(\Delta\) of \(\underset{\%}{ }\) of the fecondary direction, for he was a very learned man.

20 REMARKABLE NATJVITES:
In the fecondary direction the \(D\) is in the \(*\) of o in the progreffion, in the \(\Delta\) of \(q\), which ad ded to the famous and good offices of the friends, the \(0^{\prime}\) 's declination \(15^{\circ}\), was in the \(*\) of of of the progreffion, and the \(\Delta\) of \(\S\) of the fecondary direction.



\section*{PHILIP CARDINAL SPINELLI.}

HE died May 26th, 1616 , aged \({ }_{52}\) years, 4 months, and 12 days, at which time the D, who is aphata, as being the conditionary lu-minary in the centre of the horofcope, came, by a right direction, to a favourable parallel of \(\bar{b}\) 's declination in \(m \times 5.48\), where fhe is in \(3^{\circ} 53^{\prime} \mathrm{S}\). latitude, the declination of which place is 20.20 ; a parallel of \(\psi\) fucceeds : but becaufe there is at the fame time a mundane parallel of ot to the \(D\), and fhe by a converfe motion in a \(\square\) to \(\delta, \psi\) could be of no fervice. The \(I\) 's direction to the parallel of \(b_{h}\) is thus calculated: The \(D\) 's declination is \(-6^{\circ} 25^{\prime}\), which, in the ecliptic, is equal to \(\bumpeq 16^{\circ}\), whofe nocturnal horary times are 15.55 , which, added together, make \(31^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\); the \(D\) 's oblique afcenfion in the horofcope is 187.51 , from which there remains her diffance from the Eaft \(5^{\circ} 51^{\prime}\); the pole of the fecond houfe is \(30^{\circ}\), therefore the difference of the pole of the firft and fecond is \(11^{\circ}\).
H. M.

As double horary times - - \(\quad\) - \(3^{1} 5^{\circ}\)
is to the polar diff, of the xft and 2d in 0
fo is the \(D\) 's dift. from the Eaft - \(\quad 5 \quad 5 \mathrm{I}\)
to her pole - - - - - 390
Her oblique afcen, under this pole is 187 . 28 Q The

The oblique afcenfion of 5 in \(15^{\circ} 35^{\prime}\) of \(m\), with \(3^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\) S. latitude, is \(239^{\circ} 3^{2^{\prime}}\), from which fubftracting the \(D\) 's oblique afcenfion, there remains the direction's arc \(52^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\), which, equated, gives \(5^{2}\) years and near 3 months.

The D's direction to the mundane parallel of os is thus: The oblique afcenfion of the 8 of \(\delta\) under the horofcope is 229.32 ; from which fubfracting the oblique afcenfion of the horofcope, there remains the primary diftance of of from the Weft \(47^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\).

As the \(D\) 's femi-nocturnal arc - \(\quad \begin{gathered}\text { H. } \\ 6\end{gathered} \frac{\mathrm{M}}{2}\).
is to her diftance from the Eaft - \(\quad 5 \quad 5 \mathrm{~F}\)
fo is \(\begin{aligned} & \text { 's s femi-nocturnal are }-50 \\ & 0\end{aligned}\)
to his fecondary dift. from the Weft - \(43^{8}\)
-which, added to the primary, as this is under, the other above the earth, makes the direction's arc \(52^{\circ} 10^{\prime}\). The \(D\) at the fame time came, by a converfe motion, to the \(\square\) of \(\delta\).

As the femi-diurnal arc of a \(\quad-\quad\)\begin{tabular}{c} 
H. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
is to his diftance from the Weft \(-47 \quad 32\)
fo is the D's femi diurnal arc - \(\quad-\quad 3^{8}\)
to her fecond, dift. from medium celi; \(3^{8} \quad 3^{2}\)
Her primary diffance from medium cali is \(90^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\), for her right afeenfion is \(182^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\), from which fubfracting the fecondary from the primary, there remains the-direction's arc \(51^{\circ} 44^{\prime}\) : the fecondary directions are made on the 25 th of February, with \(19^{\text {h }}\), P. M. the \(D\) remaining in mo \(8 \%\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ct & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(\hbar\) & 2 & \(\sigma\) & \({ }^{19}\) & \% & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & \(x\) & m & ¢0.0. & অ & II & \(\boldsymbol{r}\) & r & We \\
\hline Lon. & 17.0 & 8.01 & 28.56 & 928,2 & 4.16 & 4.53 & 2.16 & 4.16 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progrefions for 52 yeafs exactly follow the 19th of March, 1568 ; whilft the \(D\) continued in f \(19^{\circ}\), for 4 months and a third, fhe came to \(89^{\circ}\), on the 3oth of the fame month, when the planets were in the following pofition:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & - 5 & 4 & \(\delta\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \% & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & \(\gamma\) & 8 & 吹 & \(f\) & ๑ & \(x\) & \(r\) & \(\bumpeq\) \\
\hline Lon. & 19.50 & 9.0 & 22.46 & 8.18 & 26.32 & 6.34 & 2.35 & 15.9 \\
\hline Lat. & & S. & 5.9 & N.
I. 9 & - 5.10 & S. & 8. 5 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

May the 26th, 1616 , thefe were the places of the planets :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & ל & 4 & \% & 1) \(\%\) & ช & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & II & \(\bumpeq\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(f\) & 8 & & 8 & * \\
\hline Long. & 4.58 & 7.45 & 4.27 & 26.9 & 5.58 & 2. 54 & 19.1 & 13.57 \\
\hline Lat. & & \[
\left|\begin{array}{c}
5 . \\
0.35
\end{array}\right|
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { N. } \\
0.48
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { N. } \\
& \text { 1.9 }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\mathrm{s}_{0.16}
\] & 1. 0 & 2.10 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The

The \(D\) was in the fecondary direction in a \(\square\) to \(\delta\); and on the day he died the \(\odot\) entered the place of \(\delta\), and in a to the \(\delta\). The \(\odot\), by progreffion, leaving the parallel of \(\hbar\), applied to the of of, who was in 8 of the \(\sigma\) 's place of the nativity: on the fame day \(b\) and \(\delta\) entered above the \(D\) 's progreffion; the D likewife on that day, with a favourable declination of \(\hbar\) 's progreffion, goes to the 8 of the \(\odot\) and \(\square\) of \(\delta\) 's progreffion; buts what is moft important is, that the \(\odot\), on the fatal day, entered above \(\delta\) in the fecondary direc* \({ }^{\prime}\) tion, far from the \(\odot\) 's fituation. But the prineipal effects muft be taken from the \(D\).

In the 4 if year and 10 months of his age, Argol fays he was dangeroufly ill, and lays down the mank ner of his death by fuppofing it to be from the horofcope's direction to the \(a\) of \(\psi\); but we, from the \(D\) to an' 8 of \(\delta\). The \(D\) 's oblique afcenfioni \(187^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\), under the pole \(39^{\circ}\) : the oblique afeenfion of the 8 of \({ }^{6}\) is \(228^{\circ} 36^{\circ}\); froin which fubftracting the former, leaves the direction's arc \(41^{\circ} 8^{\prime}\), which, equated, denotes 42 years, though the effect was very flow; neverthelefs, if the place of 8 be true, for other tables place him in \(\begin{array}{r} \\ 9^{\circ} \text {, the }\end{array}\) difference is but trifling, and if the direction is

\footnotetext{
* It is to be obferved, that 228.36 is the oblique afeenfion of the oppofition of Mars, with his contrary latitude 1. 26 South; but if the Moor's latitude had been confidered in the place of direction, it would have been 4.57 South, and the oblique afcenfion 230.24 .
}
made to the 8 , that which goes before will be found in the zodiac ; the D alfo, by a converfe dia. rection, reached the mundane parallel of \(\widehat{3}\).
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { As } \mathrm{J}^{\prime} \text { 's femi-diurnal arc }-\quad \text { H: } \\
& \text { is } \\
& \text { is his diftance from the Weft } \\
& \text { fo is the D's femi-diurnal are }
\end{aligned}
\]

But if this nativity be encreafed one degree, this direction agrees nearly.

The fecondary direction, on the 14 th of \(\mathrm{Fe}-\) bruary, 1564 ; the \(D\) remaining in \(r 13^{\circ}\), that is to fay, \(14^{\mathrm{h}}{ }^{27}\), P. M. At his death, 8 was found in \(\Upsilon 18^{\circ}\) above this place of the \(D\), fhe being in 8 to \(\frac{b}{}\), and in the declination of \(\frac{1}{}\) of thefe motions.

The progreffions are made on the 5 th of May, 2567, whilft the \(D\) had \(r 10^{\circ}\), applying to of being in \(\Upsilon 15^{\circ}\), and in the fame place at his death; the \(D\) therefore had arrived at the 8 of his radical place. On the \(5^{\text {th }}\) of March there preceded his death a full in 吸 \(14^{\circ}\) above 5 of the progrefion, and parallel there of \(\delta\), according to the doctrine of Ptolemy, in the laft Chapter of his 4 th Book.
But if you obferve, in the examples, the equal progreflion now commonly ufed, you will find little
little or no agreement between them; fo that your may perceive they are altogether falfe and ufelefs.

In the 4 If year, when the native was created \(a\) Cardinal, the medium coeli, having fopt firft at a ठ of \(\psi\), came afterwards to the biquintile of \(叉\), who affumed the mature of \(\psi\) from that biquintile ray, and partly of \(\rho\) from the parallel of the declination, and \(\ddagger\) remained very ftrong ins the centre of imum cali, when the fatellites of the luminaries were fortunate, the \(\odot\) of \(q\), the \(D\) of \(\psi\) from \(*\); the declination of 8 is \(24^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\), afcenfional difference \(22^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\), and femi-nocturnal arc \(112^{\circ} 5^{\circ}\); the 5 th part is \(22^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\), and, doubled, \(45^{\circ} 8^{\prime}\); the right afcenfion of \& \(270^{\circ} 22^{\prime}\), whence his diftance from imum cali becomes \(1^{\circ} 38^{\prime}\), which, fubftracted from the duplicate of the \(5^{\text {th }}\) part of of's feminocturnal are, there remains the difection's are \(43^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\), which denotes 41 years : but if the nativity be increafed \(\mathrm{I}^{\circ}\), the time agrees exactly. Ar-
 be miftaken.

The \(\odot\) had gained the fefqui-quadrate of 4 by a converfe motion: the oblique afcenfion of 24 under the pole of the 1 tth houfe \(16^{\circ}\) is 120.43 ; the oblique afcenfion of the \(\varrho^{\prime}\) ' 8 is there \(109^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\); this fubftracted from the former, leaves the \(\odot\) 's diftance from the 8 of \(\psi^{\prime} 11,22\). The \(\odot\) 's horary times are 18.19, which, triplicated, are \(54^{\circ}\) 57 , fince the diffance of the fefqui-quadrate ray from
from the 8 are the triplicate horary times; from thefe, therefore, fubftracting the \(\odot\) 's diftance from the 8 of 4 , leaves the direction's arc 43.35 . The fecondary directions fall on the 14th of February; 1564 , when the \(\odot\) was in the exact biquadrate of 2 , the \(D\) in \(A\). Hyc.JAKM G FAD

\section*{*38 BEMARKABLE NATIVITIE\&}

\section*{FABRICIUS}

\section*{CARDINAL VEROSPIUS.}

HE died January 27,1639 . The \(D\) in this nativity poffeffes the horofcope, and as the is the conditionary luminary, the fignification of life belongs to her. At the time of his death, which happened when he was 66 years and 10 months old, fhe came, by a right motion, to a parallel of \(b\) 's declination, and by a converfe motion was in a mundane parallel with him; whilft both were carried away by the motion of the primum mobile. Laftly, fhe came very near the o of 8 .
Argol directs the horofcope to the \(\Delta\) of \(\delta\), who is in a fign of long afcenfion; fhe, therefore, does not take the nature of a \(\square\); fo that the \(D\), not the horofcope, is fignificator of life. The direction to the mundane parallel of \(h_{2}\) is thus calculated:

The declination of \(\hbar\) anfwers to \(m 7^{\circ}\) in the ecliptic, whereof the femi-diurnal arc is \(5^{\mathrm{h}} 9^{\text {; }}\); the \(D\) 's declination is adequate to in \(29^{\circ}\), whofe femidiurnal are is \(4^{\mathrm{h}} 54^{\prime}\). I add thefe arcs together, and the fum is \(10^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\). The right afcenfion of 5
is \(224^{\circ} 14^{\prime}\), and that of the \(D 259^{\circ} 17^{\prime}\); the difference is \(35^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\); therefore,
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { A. M. } \\
& \text { As the fum of the femi-diurnal are } \quad \text { to } 3 \\
& \text { is to the ferni-diurnal are of 市 - S? } 9 \\
& \text { fo is the difference of right afcenfion } 353 \\
& \text { to the fecondary diftance of } 5 \text { in the } \\
& \text { medium caeli }
\end{aligned}
\]

The primary diftance of \(\frac{\hbar}{2}\) is \(44^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\), which added to \(17^{\circ} 5^{\circ} 8^{\prime}\), becaufe है moves from the arcendant to the defcendant parts, makes the directional arc \(6_{2}{ }^{\circ} 3^{1}\), which, equated, denotes the age of 66 years and 10 months.

To the parallet of the declimation of \(\hbar\), the \(D\) 's oblique aftenfion under the pole of Rome is \(278^{\circ}\) \(16^{\prime}\), to which 1 add the direction's arc \(62^{\circ} 31^{\prime}\), which makes \(340^{\circ} 47^{\circ} ; 1\) look for this in the fame table, and find it near the end of the fign \(\ldots \pi\), where the 1 gains near \(2^{\circ}\) South latitude, and 1 find it in \(=\) precifely \(23^{\circ} 14^{\prime}\), of which place, together with \(2^{\circ}\) South latitude, the declination is \(15^{\circ} 4^{\circ}\), and that of \(\overline{5} 14^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\); fo that the \(D\) had not yet exactly reached the declination of \(h\), either becaufe the place of \(h_{2}\) and the \(D\) are not yet exnetly true, or that the luminaries in the directions to the parallel of declination always precede, as we have faid, in producing the effeets of the true time of the paraltet; or laftly, becaufe the preceding. directions and agreement of the other motions were urgent, which frequently happens.
＊30 REMARKABLENATIVITIES：
The \(D\) to the \(\delta\) of \(\sigma^{\circ}\) ．The pole of \(\delta^{\circ}\) is \(9^{\circ}\) ， his oblique afcenfion \(196^{\circ} 39^{\prime}\) ；the \(D\)＇s oblique afceifion under that pole is \(262^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\) ；from which fubftracting the former，leaves the direction＇s arc \(65^{\circ} 53^{\prime}\) ；fo that the \(D\) was but \(3^{\circ}\) diftant from ot－

The fecondary direction happened the 12 th of May，with \(8 \mathrm{~h} 5^{\prime}\) ，P．M． \(157^{\prime 2}\) ，when the ftars were thus pofited 4
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & 8 & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg． & II & II & m & \(r\) & 㓛 & \(\sigma\) & II， & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Lon． & 1．40 & 12.0 & 10．44： & 19.46 & 29.6 & 7.0 & 9.0 & 25.30 \\
\hline Lat． & & S． & N．
2.51 & S. & N．
\[
0.41
\] & N． & \begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline 8. \\
0.39
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progreffions are made the ift of Auguft， 1577，whilit the D had in \(* 22^{\circ}\) ．
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Deg. } \\
& \text { of } \\
& \text { of }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \(\delta\) & ¢ & \％ & 8 \\
\hline & \(\Omega\) & ＊ & bo & 吹 & \(\Omega\) & er & \(\Omega\) & \(\boldsymbol{r}\) \\
\hline & 18.20 & 22.0 & 5.54 & 15.2 & 21.39 & 26．47R & 17．57 R & 74．31 \\
\hline Lat． & & S． & N． & N．\({ }_{\text {N．}}^{\text {I．}} 4\) & N．
0.6 & S． & S．
3.38 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

January 27,1639 , the planets were placed in the following manner:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{Deg. of Long.} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & h & 4 & \(\delta\) & \% & ช & 88 \\
\hline & Nu & 17 & m & \(\uparrow\) & \(\uparrow\) & \(\cdots\) & \(\ldots\) & \(\uparrow\) \\
\hline & \(7 \cdot 31\) & 22.40 & 9.11 & 1.52 & \(4 \cdot 30\) & 2.12 & 26.22 & 26.29 \\
\hline Lat. & & 2.48 & \({ }^{\circ} \cdot 4\) & 0.53 & 0.13 & 0.55 & 0. 8 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The preceding day there was a \(\square\) of the \(D\), the © remaining in \(\approx 7^{\circ}\), in the \(\square\) of \(\hbar\) 's fecondary direction, and the \(D\) in \(7^{\circ}\) of \(m\) above \(h\), and with the declination of his primary directions, viz. that of b of the nativity. On the day he died, the \(D\) paffed from \(\hbar\) 's radical place to the \(\square\) of the \(\odot\), and \(\delta\) 's progreffion; who, with \(\%\) retrograde, were conjoined in the 8 of the D's place in the direction, who, in the fecondary direction, being pofited in the diameter of her radix, made the year climacterical, and likewife in the progreffion was pofited in the \(\square\) of the radical place; but the pree ceding \(\square\) of the luminaries, as it happened there in an hoftile afpect of \(h\), who was in a parallel of the declination and \(\delta\) of the \(\odot\) and \(\square\) of the \(D\); and laftly, the enemies configurated to the place of the \(D\) 's direction, who is hyleg; and \(\delta\) in \(r\) R 2
232. REMARKABLE NATIVITIES:
\(5^{\circ}\) from the fourth houfe of the nativity, impeded the \(D\) in her radical place. It is very evident, to her it belonged to produce the effects denoted by the direction of the fame \(D\) to the afpect of \(\bar{k}\) : Thefe agreements are indeed truly wonderful!


\footnotetext{


}










 Tublaforog c ni sure of त्र



\[
\mathbf{P} \quad \mathbf{E} \quad \mathbf{T} \quad \mathbf{R}
\]

\section*{GARDINAL ADROBANDINE,}

HE died the 1oth of March, 1621, aged 49 years, 11 months; elected a Cardinal in January, 1592 , being at that time near \(20^{\circ}\) years and 10 months old.

Argol fpeaks of this nativity in the laft edition of "Critical Days," page 184 , and places the \(D\) in \(\gamma 25^{\circ}\), and directs the horofcope to his \(\square\) in the 50 th year, rejecting the \(\odot\), to whom belongs the fignification of Jife; but the D, according to the common Tables and Ephemeris, is pofited in II \(25^{\circ}\), and that that direction will not be the \(\square\), but the \(*\). Now we, in imitation of Ptolemy, make the \(\odot\) entirely aphæta, who, in 49 years and II months, comes to the mundane parallel of \(b\), both by a right and converfe motion. A calculation of the right direetion is thus: The \(O^{\prime}\) 's declination is \(7^{\circ} 34^{\prime}\), afcenfional difference \(6^{\circ}\) \(52^{\prime}\), femi-diurnal arc \(96^{\circ} 52^{\prime}\), right afcenfion \(17^{\circ}\) \(47^{\prime}\), diftance from the medium caeli \(17^{\circ} 47^{\prime}\); \(h\) 's declination \(9^{\circ} 6^{\prime}\), afcenfional difference \(8^{\circ} 18^{\prime}\), feminocturnal are \(98^{\circ} 18^{\prime}\), right afcenfion \(210^{\circ} 6^{\prime}\), primary diftance from the imum coeli \(30^{\circ} 6^{\prime}\), the produce
duce is \(h\) 's fecondary diftance \(18^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\); this added to the primary diftance, makes the direction's are \(48^{\circ} 9^{\prime}\), which, equated, gives 50 years.

The converfe direction is thus :

> H. M.

As b's femi-nocturnal are \(-\quad 9818\) is to his diflance from the imùm coeli- \(30 \quad 6\) \(f 0\) is the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's femi-diurnal arc \((q)-9^{6} \quad 5^{2}\) to his fecondary diftance \(0_{0}-29\) which, with the primary, makes the direction's \(\operatorname{arc} 47^{\circ} 2 \%^{\prime}\), But you are to obferve, that the 0 , when in of to ot, applies to a parallel of the declination of b ; wherefore as aphata, he denotes the corrupt qualities of the body and fhortnefs of life \(;\) efpecinlly, as from the modium coelf he by a pray afflicted the horofcope.
The fecondary direction falls on the igth of May, 1571 , with \(20^{\text {h }} 49^{\prime}\), P. M. under the fols lowing difpofition of the ftars:

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & h & 4 & \(\delta\) & 1 \({ }^{1}\) & \(\bigcirc\) & 8 \\
\hline Deg & II & \(\checkmark\) & \(\bumpeq\) & * & 8 & or & II & \(\Omega\) \\
\hline Lon. & 8.0 & 29.0 & 28.0 & 20.30 & 26.0 & 23.33 & 6. 0 & 14.27 \\
\hline Lat. & & S.
4.50 & \(\xrightarrow{\mathrm{N}} \mathrm{2} \mathbf{2} 5\) & \({ }_{\text {S }}^{\text {S. }} 13\) & S.
0.2 & S. \(\mathrm{S}, 23^{\text {¢ }}\) & S. & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
-irg : (q) The Sun parallel to Saturn in mundo.
The

The progreffions for full 50 years are made on the 15th of April, 1575 ; therefore, for 49 years and io months, thofe progreffions are made on the Ith of April, the 2 remaining in \(\gamma 6^{\circ}\). For the other, you may fee as under:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & ४ & ४ & \(\uparrow\) & \(\sigma\) & ४ & ૪ & 8 & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline Long. & 0.50 & 6.0 & 19.0 & 5. 2 & 26.37 & 11.18 & 20.21 & 29.5 \\
\hline Lat. & & (1.57 & N.
1.48 & o. o & N. l & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
0.25
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{N} .3^{\circ}
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

February 10, 1621 , the Stars were thus placed:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Deg. } \\
\text { of } \\
\text { Lon. }
\end{gathered}
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & ठ & ¢ & ชৃ & 8 \\
\hline & \(\cdots\) & \(\bumpeq\) & II & ४ & \(\eta\) & \(1{ }^{\circ}\) & v9 & \(\uparrow\) \\
\hline & 22.11 & 20.38 & 29.53 & 12.59 & 11.13 & 14.28 & 25.58 & 10.0 \\
\hline Lat. & & S.
3.46 & S.
\[
0.39
\] & \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline \text { S. } \\
0.4^{6}
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { N. } \\
1.40
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{array}{c|}
\hline \text { S. } \\
0.34
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
\mathrm{x} .35
\end{gathered}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

In the fecondary direction the \(D\) was in 8 to K , as well there, as from the nativity, the \(\odot\) by progreffion in 8 of \(\frac{2}{}\) 's radical place; the \(\odot\), on the day he died, in the \(\square\) of \(\delta\) of the progreffion.

In the progreffion, the \(D\) was in the fame parallel of \(\mathrm{h}_{2}\) 's declination, and nearly fimilar on the day

I \(3^{6}\) REMARKABLE NATIVITIES.
day of his death: on the contrary, the \(D\) on the fame day was found above \(h_{2}\) of the fecondary direction.

Before his death there was an 8 of the lumina= ties, the \(\odot\) in \(ल 18^{\circ}\), and the \(D\) in \(\Omega 18^{\circ}\), in it to \(\delta\) of the progreffion and fecondary direetions.

The common progreffion is eafity perceptsle.
In the 2 Ift year, the \(\sigma\), by direction, came to the \(*\) of 24 and is.

\section*{JOHN.GEORGE}

\section*{PRINCE ALDOBRANDINE.}

HE died May 16,1637 , at the age of 45 years, 6 months, and 15 days.
In his nativity the \(\odot\) becomes entirely hyleg, and not the horofcope, according to Argol; for he is in the centre of the medium coeli, and at the time of death, in 45 years and a half, came by a right direction to \(\hat{\$} 24.50\), when he is afflicted by the D's fefqui-quadrate, having for fome time been under a parallel declination of \(b\) and \(\delta\), but through a \(\delta\) with \(q\) and the orbs of the favourable planets, and likewife, by a \(\square\) of \(\delta\) in mundo, to which the \(\odot\), from \(f 0.0\) applied, he was preferved : befides, it is to be obferved, that both the luminaries ( \(r\) ) were in motion by a converfe direction, and in a mundane \(\square\) of \(K_{2}\), who in the nativity afflicted the horofcope from the 8 and the luminaries by a \(\square\) ray in mundo, he being pofited in the centre of the Weft, whereby he denoted a fhort continuance of health, and had not \(f\), in the exact mundane \(*\), affifted the \(\odot\) in the radical place, the native would never have lived fo long. Laftly, there was an application of the \(\odot\) by a
(r) Canon XXXV.
converfe motion to the parallel of os in mundo, whilft both were carried away by the motion of the primum mobile. The calculation is thus: The ©'s femi-diurnal arc is 5.7 , A's declination anfwers to 4.30 f , whofe femi-diurnal arc is 4.39 ; I add thefe arcs together, and the fum is 9.46 : the ©'s right afcenfion is \(2155^{8}\), and that of \& 30728 , from which I fubftract the \(\odot\) 's right afcenfion, and the difference between them is \(91^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\). Now
H. M.

As the fum of both femi-diurnal arcs \(\quad 9 \quad 46\) is to the \(\odot\) 's femi-diurnal are - 5
\(\mathrm{fo}_{0}\) is the difference of right afcenfion \(91 \quad 30\)
to the \(\odot\) 's fec. dift. from medium cali - \(47 \quad 5^{6}\) which, added to the primary, makes the direction's \(\operatorname{arc} 48^{\circ} 2^{\prime}\), which, equated, denotes 45 years.

In this example is proved the meafure of directions which we make ufe of; for, if we add to the ©'s right afcenfion \(45^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\), according to the common method, we make the fum \(461^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\), equal to \(f 22^{\circ} 10^{\prime}\), where of is parallel, who doubtlefs preferved him; and as our meafure of the directions brings the \(\odot\) farther to \(24^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\), and o being in \(3^{\circ} 36^{\prime}\) South latitude, fhe was already far feparated from the 0 , as conftituted in the orbs of万.

The fecondary direction falls on the 16 th of December 1591 , with \(13^{h}\), P.M. at which time the places of the ftars were as follow:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\delta\) & b & 4 & 8 & 9 & 8 & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & 1 & 3 & ¢ \({ }^{\circ}\) & + & * & V5 & 1 & 宸 \\
\hline Lon. & 24.40 & 6.0 & 10.29 & 4.33 & 7.13 & I. 38 R & 8.26 & 6.49 \\
\hline Lat. & 4 & \[
\left.\begin{array}{|l|}
\overrightarrow{\mathrm{N}} \\
\mathrm{ol}
\end{array} \right\rvert\,
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{S} . \\
1.32
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\dot{N}_{1} \\
0.57
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\stackrel{5}{5} . \\
0.52
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N} \\
& 2.5
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N} . \\
0.49
\end{gathered}\right.
\] & . \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progreffions for 45 years and a half exactly, are made on the 7 th of July 1595 , the \(D\) having ' \(18^{\circ} 59^{\prime}\); to there I add \(16^{\circ} 30^{\circ}\) for the half month, and the \(D\) is pofited in \(\Omega 4^{\circ} 30^{\circ}\); but the reft, on the 8 th of July, 588 , are as follow:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\odot\) & D & 万 & 7 & \(\hat{*}\) & \% & \(\checkmark\) & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & 95 & \(\Omega\) & \(\Omega\) & or & \(\phi\) & II & ธ & \(\boldsymbol{r}\) \\
\hline Long. & 15.0 & 4.30 & 22.45 & 3. 8 & 19.20 & 7.0 & 20.6 & 27.56 \\
\hline Lat. & & N. & N. & S. & S. \({ }_{\text {S. }}^{\text {Si }}\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
S. \\
8.48 \\
\hline 1
\end{tabular} & N. & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

May 16 , at \(\mathbf{I}^{\text {h }} 5^{\text {' }}\), the planets were fituated as follow :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(h_{2}\) & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & \(\underset{\sim}{8}\) & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & \(\bigcirc\) & m & 19 & 吸 & II & \(\gamma\) & ४ & \(\%^{\circ}\) \\
\hline Long. & 26.0 & 22.0 & 25.18 & 25.24 & 6.52 & 10.46 & 19.15 & 28.3 \\
\hline Lat. & & N.
2. 2 & N. & N. & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N} . \\
0.32
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
1.19
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
0.4^{2}
\end{gathered}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

In the fecondary directions the \(D\), with the 8 in 8 to \(\hbar\), and the 0 nearly in the parallel of the declination of \(b\). Thefe luminaries of the fame fecondary direction of \(\bar{b}\) and \(\delta\), on the day he died, entered a véry fimilar parallel.

In the progreffion the \(\odot\) in \(\square\) of \(\begin{gathered} \\ \text { o continued }\end{gathered}\) above \(K\) of the radical place; the \(D\) in 8 of \(\delta\) of the radical place, exactly on the day of his death; the \(\odot\) in \(b\) of \(h\) of the progreffion, ands on the contrary, 5 in 8 with the parallel of the \(\odot\) 's progreffion; \(\delta\) had likewife the declination with him; on the above days the was found in the exact 8 of \(h\) of the progreffion.

The luminaries had alternately the on that day, with many other atteftations of the ill for \({ }^{*}\) tunes; fo that the effect was not fruftrated.

\section*{ANDREW CARDINAL PERETTI.}

IN this nativity, if the aforefaid had \(18^{\circ} 37^{\circ}\), according to the explanation of Argol, we freely confefs if the \(\odot\) were hyleg, no direction of his would agree with the time of the native's death.

The direction's arc for 56 years 8 months, is \(61^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\), the ©'s oblique afcenfion is \(279^{\circ} 41^{\prime}\); to which, if we add the direction's arc \(61^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\), the fum is \(340^{\circ} 56^{\prime}\); anfwering to \(=27^{\circ}\) in the fame table, obnoxious to none of the enemies.

Wherefore, as in this nativity the \(\odot\) begins to be feparated from the horofcope, if, to the time in the nativity, a quarter of an hour is added, which is probable, becaufe of the ufual difference between the folar and civil horology, the prorogatory dignity of life is taken away from the \(\odot\), as he has now left the horofcope, and is transferred entirely to the \(D\); which that it is fo, is contirmed by the agreements of the \(D\) 's directions with the time of death.
The native died the 4 th of Auguft 1629 , aged 56 years and 8 months, at which time the D came, by a right direction, to a parallel declination of \(\delta\); the parallel of \(\underset{\%}{ }\) preceding near \(\hat{f}\) \(21^{\circ} 25^{\prime}\), when the \(D\) gains \(2^{\circ}\) North latitude, and a declination

\section*{242 REMARKABLE NATIVITIES.}
a declination \(21^{\circ} \div 3^{\prime}\). Since indeed about the tropic the declination fuffers very little variation; fo that the \(D\) for fome preceding degrees participated a parallel of \(\delta\); a fubfequent \(\Delta\) of 4 preferved him, owing to his \(\delta\) to the \(\odot\); but the \(\Delta\) of \(\psi\) began now to ceafe, and the \(D\) entered the orbs of 3. Laftly, there was, by a converfe direction, a mundane parallel of \(\hat{\delta}\) to the \(D\); the effect of this parallel of \(\hat{\delta}\) to the \(D\) immediately appeared; and at the fame time the \(D\), by a converfe motion, came to the 8 of \(\delta\); and feeing fo many agreements of the part of the \(D\) concur, of confequence the fignification of life belongs to her.

We have faid, that the direction's are for 56 years and 8 months, for the \(D\) in 56 days and 16 hours from the nativity, arrives at \(\ldots 16^{\circ} 8^{\prime}\), whofe tight afcenfion is \(318^{\circ} 37^{\prime}\), from which fubitracting the \(\odot\) 's right afcenfion \(257^{\circ} 22^{\prime}\), there remains the direction's arc \(61^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\), which is due to the aforefaid years; the \(D\) 's right afcenfion is \(199^{\circ} 3 \mathbf{r}^{\prime}\), to which adding \(61^{\circ}{ }^{1} 5^{\prime}\), the fum is \(260^{\circ} 46^{\prime}\); this, in the Tables of Right Afcenfion, anfwers to \(\left\{21^{\circ} 25^{\prime}\right.\), under the column of latitude \(2^{\circ}\) North, which the \(D\) gains there, and is pofited in the declination of \(\sigma^{\circ}(s)\).

The calculation of the converfe to the mundane parallel of the fame is thus \((t)\) : The \(D\) 's declination \(2^{\circ} 51^{\prime}\), anfwers to \(\bumpeq 7^{\circ}\) in the ecliptic, whofe (s) Canon XXXV.
(t) The Moon to the mundane parallel of Mars.

Semi-diurnal are is \(5^{\circ} 50^{\circ}\); the declination of of \(21^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\); to \(85^{2} 26^{\circ}\), whofe femi-diurnal arc \(4^{\circ} 39^{\circ}\); I add thefe arcs together, and the fum is \(10^{\circ} 29^{\circ}\). The right afcenfion of \& \(304^{\circ} 35^{\prime}\) : from which, fubftracting the \(D\) 's right afcenfion, there remains the right difference between them \(105^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\); there? fore,
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline As the fum of the femi-diurnal are & 10 & \\
\hline is to the \(D\) 's femi-diurnal are & & \\
\hline fo is the right afcenfional difference & 105 & \\
\hline to the \(D\) 's fecondary diftance & \(5^{8}\) & \\
\hline which added to the primary ( \(v\) ) & & \\
\hline makes the direction's arc & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular} greater than that above by one degree; fo that this direction fucceeded the year, and alfo the 8 of \(\delta\), if the place of the \(D\) be true.

The converfe direction to the 8 of \(\delta\) is thus calculated: The pole of the fecond houfe is \(31^{\circ}\); but as \(\hat{\sigma}^{\circ}\) is in \(1^{\circ} 18^{\prime}\) South latitude, and is in \(1^{\circ}\) diffant below the cufp, the elevation of the pole is \(3^{\circ}\), under which \(3^{\prime}\) 's oblique afcenfion is \(315^{\circ}\); but the oblique afcenfion there of the D's. 8 is \(17^{\circ} 5^{\circ}\), from which, fubfracting that of \(\delta\), leaves the direction's arc \(62^{\circ} 5^{\circ}\).

Argol reports that the native was fick in the 44th year and a half of his age; at that time the \(D\) came by a converfe motion to a \(a\) of \(b\) 's mun-
(v) It muft be added, becaufe the Moon has not paffed the mid heaven.
144. REMARKABLE NATIVITIES.
dane; the direction is thus: The firft is the femi-diurnal are of \(\hbar_{2}\); the fecond is diftant from Eaft by the oblique afcenfion of the horofcope; the third is the D's femi-diurnal are; the fourth preceding number will be her fecondary diftance from the madium coeli, which is to be added to the primary, and the direction's arc equated, for the \(44^{\text {th }}\) year and a half, is \(48^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\); but the luminaries feem very frequently to precede, in their effects, the intimate application of the direction, efpecially in the parallel, as has been frequently mentioned.

The fecondary direction falls on the 25 th of January, 1573, with the meridional hour 12, under the following conftitution of the ftars:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \(\sigma\) & 9 & \(\bigcirc\) & 8 \\
\hline Deg & \(\cdots\) & I & m & \(\checkmark\) & \(x\) & Vo & \(x\) & ぁ \\
\hline Lon. & 16.30 & 12.36 & 26.24 & 25.9 & 17.0 & 4. 0 & 6. 0 & 11. 50 \\
\hline Lat. & & N.
4.17 & N & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{S} . \\
& 1.20
\end{aligned}
\] & S. & N.
2. 8 & N,
1. 53 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progreffions are made on the 30 th of June, 1577, the ftars in the pofition following:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & あ & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg． & ज0 & V9 & Vs & 118 & 0 & \(\Omega\) & \(\Omega\) & \(\uparrow\) \\
\hline Long． & \(\overline{17 \times 20}\) & 18.0 & 8． 4 & 8.50 & 29.58 & II 149 & 12.24 & 16.22 \\
\hline Lat． & & N． & N． & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { N. } \\
& \text { I. } 9
\end{aligned}
\] & \(\underset{\substack{\text { N．} \\ \text { \％}}}{\text { ．}}\) & S． & N．
0.15 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

On the 4th of Auguft，the fars were as under：
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \(\delta\) & ¢ & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg． & \(\Omega\) & \(\pm\) & \(\bumpeq\) & mw & II & \(\Omega\) & 呗 & III \\
\hline Lon． & 11． 57 & 15.38 & 18．4．1 & 1.10 & 3.40 & 18.1 & 3.14 & 29.0 \\
\hline Lat． & & S． & \[
\underset{2: 14}{N .}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
0.44
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
0.43
\end{gathered}
\] & N． & S．
2．39 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

On the day he died，there was a full in the \(\square\) and parallel of \(\hbar\) in the radix，and in his place of the fecondary directions，in which \(\hat{\delta}\) was in the \(\square\) of the \(\odot\) and parallel of the D．On the fame day \(\hbar_{2}\) was in the \(\square\) of the \(\odot\) and \(D\) of the progres－ fion，and exactly above the place of the \(D\)＇s radix： \(\delta\) on that day had a parallel declination in the \(D\)＇s place of the right direction；\(q\) had the \(*\) to the \(D\) of the nativity，but was combuft：On the above day，the \(\odot\) was in an exact parallel declination of \(\hbar_{5}\) of the fecondary direction，and the \(D\) entered the fame parallel．

\section*{146 REMARKABLE NATIV1TEES.}

You fee, Reader, how various and mutual the agreements are, both active and paffive, and yet how exact. In the 24 th year, the time he was made a Cardinal, the © came to the quintile of \& in the horizon, near \(13^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\) of ko, who having the fame declination with the \(\theta\) in the nativity, the direction is eafy; wize by the right afcenfion; for as many days as the 0 was ariving at \(13^{\circ} 42^{\circ}\) of ve, fo many years do they denote; the number of days are 24 ; befides, the 6 applied at the fame time to the mundane quintile of \(\psi(\mathrm{w})\), which is thus calculated:
I divide \(\psi^{\prime}\) 's nocturnal horary times \(13^{\circ} 5^{8}\) by \(8^{\circ}\), the quotient is \(2^{\circ} 48^{\circ}\), which, added to his nocturnal horary times, is \(16^{\circ} 46^{\prime}\), which is the \(5^{\text {th }}\) of 4 's femi-nocturnal arc.
I direct \(\psi\) to the \(\square\) of the \(\odot\) in the world thus: D. M .

\section*{If the horary times - - - - 1115 \\ gives his diftance from the Eaft - \(\quad 559\)}

What will 2's horary times +i- \(135^{8}\) anfwer 4's fecondary dift. from the imum caeli - - - \(1 \rightarrow\) - 25
right afcenfion of \(2419^{\circ}\), his primary diftance from the imum call \(3^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\); which, added to the fecon \({ }^{2}\) dary, makes the direction's are of the \(O\) to the a of. \(4.10^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\) : to this I add a 5 th part of 2 's feminocturnal arc, taken as before \(16{ }^{\circ} 46^{\prime}\), and the fum is \(27^{\circ} 31^{\prime}\); for the direction's arc of the \(\odot\) to a

\section*{(w) The Sun to the quintile of Jupiter in mundo.}

\section*{REMAR/KABEENATIVITIES.}
quintile of \(\psi\) in mundo, turned into time, gives 25 years nearly.

In this nativity, is to be obferved a very noble Satellite of the luminaries, particularly of the \(\sigma\), who was in the \(\Delta\) of 4 and \(*\) of \(\%\), viz. in the world to \(\%\); for \(q\) in fuch a \(*\), confers very great honours on the \(\odot\) *:

The fecondary directions are made on December 23, 1572 , with \(7^{\mathrm{h}} 54, \mathrm{P}\). M. and the progreffion on the 25 th of October, 5574 , almoft in the meridian, in which the luminaries were alter \(\downarrow\) nately in \(\Delta\), and both in exact \(\Delta\) of 4 . "On the \(5^{\text {th }}\) of June, when he was elected, (the luminaries were pofited alternately in \(\Delta\) ) were found in \(\Delta\) of \(q\) of the progreffion, the \(\odot\) in parallel of 27, \&c.
Argol directs the medium coeli to the * of 8 for the 24 years? but the \(*\) falls in \(\sim 5^{\circ} 46^{\prime}\), which preceds, not fucceeds, the medium cali, and the right afcenfion, which it receives of the \(*\) of \(\wp\) \(213^{\circ} 24^{\prime}\), is \(5^{\circ} 46^{\prime}\) of \(m\), and not \(\bumpeq\).

\footnotetext{
* See in the other examples brought by Argol in tlie Cardinals Lenius, Lanfrane, Borromeus; in George Prince Aldobrandine, Charles I. Gopzago, Duke of Mantux, Domini Molinus, Barnard Vamarius, and others.
}

\section*{OCTAVIUS CARDINAL BANDINI.}

HE died Auguft 1, 1629, aged 70 years and 9 months; was created a Cardinal on the \(5^{\text {th }}\) of June, \({ }^{1596}\), at the age of 37 years and 7 months.

In this nativity, explained by Argol, of is to be placed in \(\bumpeq 12^{\circ}\), not \(21^{\circ}\); and he directs the horofcope to the \(\square\) of \(k\) in the zodiac: But as the rays to the cardinal figns in the zodiac are rejected by us for very plain reafons, and alfo by Ptolemy; and on the other hand, the ©'s arc of direction correfponds very well with the proper o in mundo, whereby the prerogatory virtue of both, viz. that of a right direct motion, and the other by a converfe, is injured, efpecially by the fubfequent parallels of b in mundo, as will appear by calculating them.

It is probable, that the fignificator of life belongs to the \(\odot\), and that he may obtain his dignity, the nativity muft be lengthened fome few minutes; wherefore we add to the given hours 18 minutes. At the time of his death the \(\odot\) came to the proper a in mundo; the calculation whereof is eafy; for the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's femi-diurnal arc is \(74^{\circ} 54^{\prime}\), his horary horary times being \(12^{\circ} 29^{\prime}\). The \(\odot\) likewife came by a right motion to a mundane parallel of k .
H. M.

> \begin{tabular}{llll}  As the horary times of the \(\odot\) & -12 & 29 \\ is to his dift. from the medium coeli & 34 & 33 \\ fo is \(\begin{array}{l}\text { 's horary times }\end{array}\) & - & 12 & 33 \\ \hline to his 2ndary dift. from the imum caeli & 34 & 44 \end{tabular}

The right afcenfion of \(\bar{b}\) is \(47^{\circ} 31^{\prime}\); from which, fubftracting the right afcenfion of the imum cecli, leaves the primary diftance of \(b\) in the imum colli \(42^{\circ} \mathrm{I}^{\circ}\); which added to the fecondary, makes the direction's are \(76^{\circ} 45\); laftly, the \(\odot\) by a converfe motion, came to the mundane parallel of \(h\).

For as \(\zeta\) 's horary times \(12^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\) is to his from the imum cali \(42^{\circ} \mathrm{I}^{\circ}\), fo is the \(0^{\prime}\) 's horary times \(12^{\circ} 29^{\prime}\) to his fecondary diftance from the medium coeli \(41^{\circ} 48^{\prime}\); which added to the primary \(34^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\), makes the direction's arc \(76^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\); which equated, denotes 70 years and nine months. The fecondary directions arc made on the 14th of January, \({ }^{1} 559\), with the meredional hours \(15^{\circ} .23^{\prime}\), in this fituation of the fars.


The

The progreffion for full 70 yearsy: are made on the 23 d of June, 1564 , the \(D\) remaining in bs \(3^{\circ}\); for the other 9 months, we have the \(D\) pofited in \(\sim 25^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\); thereft on the I 5 th of July, were as under:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline A5 & \(\odot\) & D & \(h^{2}\) & 4 & \% & 9 & \(\stackrel{\square}{8}\) & 8. \\
\hline D & \(\Omega\) & \(\bumpeq\) & Зद: & \(\Omega\) & \(\Omega\) & 吹: & \(\Omega\) & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline Long. & 2.27 & 25.30 & 8. 17 & 14.36 & 27.30 & 17.0 & 25:19 & 26.58 \\
\hline Lat. & & \[
\begin{gathered}
\hline S \\
4.23
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N} . \\
0.30
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N} . \\
& 0.33
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N} . \\
& 0.17
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N} \cdot \\
& 1.3 \mathrm{~B}
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
5 . \\
2.4^{8}
\end{gathered}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

On the ift of Auguft, 1629 , the Stars were thus sovibum 90 h tapozd 50 pofited:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(h^{\prime}\) & 4 & \(\sigma\) & 8 & ชิ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & \(\Omega\) & bs & \(\Omega\) & \(\ldots\) & 파: & \(\Omega\) & 7188 & -19 \\
\hline Lon. & 9.5 & 10.0 & 188.29 & 1.25 & 1.43 & 14.36 & 3-32 & 0.41 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

On the fame day the \(\odot\) entered the progreffion of \(\hbar\), and in the \(\square\) of the fecondary direction of \(\delta, ~ \hbar\), and the \(D\) 's progreffion, and the \(\square\) of the \(\odot\) 's fecondary direction; a a parallel of the \(\odot\) 's fecondary dipection.

In 1596, the 6 came by a right direction to the \(*\) of 4 in mundo; likewife, to the quintile of if, and parallel of the fame, by a converfe motion.

The direction to the \(*\) of \(\psi\), is thus calculated:

The ©'s oblique afcenfion under the pole of the eleventh houfe \(18^{\circ}\), is \(225^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\), from which, fabftracting the oblique afcenfion of that houfe \(215^{\circ}\) \(30^{\prime}\), leaves the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's diffance from the eleventh houfe \(9^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\); therefore, \(4^{\prime}\) 's horary times \(18^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\), will give his fecondary diftance from the Eaft \(14^{\circ}\) 21. The oblique afcenfion of 4 in the horofcope is \(327^{\circ} 13^{\prime}\); from which, fubftracting the horofcope's oblique afcenfion, leaves the primary diftance of \(\%\) from the Eaft \(51^{\circ} 43^{\prime}\); from this, taking the fecondary diftance, the remainder is the direction's arc \(37^{\circ} 22^{\prime}\).
If you want to have the direction to the patallel of of, by a converfe motion, fay, As the horary times of \(q\) are to her diffance in the medium sali, fo is the fecondary diftance to the horary times, adding the fourth number to the \(\Theta\) 's erimaty difance, and the fum will be the direetion's arc.

The fecondary direction falls on the 2d of December, \(155^{8}\), with \(11^{\mathrm{h}} 41^{\prime}\), P. M. in the followeing fituation of the Stars :
\({ }^{152}\) REMARKABLE NATIVITIES．
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & h & 4. & \(\delta\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg． & 7 & 叹 & ¢ & m & \(\Omega\) & IT & M & \(\gamma\) \\
\hline Long． & 20.43 & 27.0 & ＇9．4 & 10.30 & 18．21 & 28.0 & 28.0 & 15.30 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progreffion depends on the 8 th of No－ vember， 1561 ，the \(D\) remaining in \(f 16^{\circ}\) ；the reft as under ：


June the 5 th， 1596 ，the Stars were pofited thus ：
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{Deg． of Long．} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \({ }^{*}\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline & I & \(\sim\) & 吹 & 8 & \(\Omega\) & ¢0 & II & \(r\) \\
\hline & 14．29 & 5.21 & 2.4 & 0.4 & \(0.3{ }^{1}\) & 23.31 & 3.18 & 10.22 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

On the fame day the \(\odot\) was pofited in the \(\Delta\) of \(\psi\) of the fecondary，direction，and \(\Delta\) of \(q\) of the progreffion．On the contrary，\(f\) ，on the day he was elected，was pofited in the \(\Delta\) of the \(\odot\)＇s pro－ greffion，
greflion, and in the \(*\) of the \(D\) 's fecondary direction; and the \(\odot\) in the \(\Delta\) of \(q\) of the nativity, when there was a new D on the 26th of May, in II \(5^{\circ}\), in \(\Delta\) of \(4^{\prime}\) 's radical place and fecondary direction; the \(D\) on the 5 th of June, was above ㅇ in the \(\Delta\) of \(\psi\), of the nativity, \&c.

\section*{U MARGOTIUS}

\section*{MARGOTIUS}

\section*{CARDINAL LANFRANCHE.}

HE died the 30 th of November 1611 , aged 52 years, 2 months, 10 days. He was fent for in 1606 from Naples by Paul the Vth, to be fecretary to his grandfon, Cardinal Burghefus. He was elected Cardinal in November 24, 1608.

Argol, in this nativity, as ufual, directs the horofcope, for the native's death, but the \(\odot\) is undoubtedly hyleg, who falls on a parallel of the declination of the \(D\); \(\circ\) and \(b\) following immediately after; and what is very remarkable, the - with that declination; \(16^{\circ} 35^{\prime}\), found the declination of Syrus, Aldebaram, Cauda, and very near it Cor Leonis, four fixed flars of the firft magnitude, of a hot and deffructive nature. I have found, by obfervation, that that declination is porfeffed of a great force and virtue; fo that if any fignificator poffers that point, the fignification is there greatly increafed, good with the benign, and evil with the malignant. I have obferved that \% with that declination gives acutenefs to the mind, q a defire for luxury and pleafure, \(\delta\) anger, madnefs, boldnefs, temerity, \&e.

3x The \(\odot\) with this declinatiôn caufes \(\mathfrak{q}\) warm peftiIential air; he brings the heat of fummer about the -beginning of Noveniber, and configurated with the - enemies, raifes florms at feag fpoils' the fruits, -wines, produces on the earth vermin to deftroy the feed, increafes the buds, \&cc. fo that there feems ito be great power in the declination of thofe fars.

But it is very evident that this direction of the \(\odot\) was alone fufficient; for in the nativity the \(\odot\) is hyleg; was furrendered by the enemies by the two motions in the zodiac, and applied very near theo of \(\begin{gathered} \\ \text { in }\end{gathered}\) mundo, by a true converfe motion to the \(\square\) of 5, only, of the friends, gave any affiftance to the mundane \(*\), whereby fhe conferred great dignities; neverthelefs; 'fhe being unhappply fituated in \(i n\), her detriment, and under a parallel of \(b\) 's declination in the weftern cardinal fign, whence he is generally the caufe of difeafes: what o denoted fhewed it only to be corrupt, fickly, and of a fhort dutation. The \(\odot\) directed to the \(\Delta\) of \(\psi 4\) and \(\delta\) of \(i\), conferred very great honours : on the native and unexpected he did not feek for honours, but was fought for to be promoted. After the \(\odot\) had paffed through the rays of the favourable planets, and declined to the parallel of the enemies, the native died.
But I am of opinion that the fecondary directions, with the other motions, contributed greatly to his death, as we fhall obferve.

The following is a calculation of the \(\odot\) 's direction:

U 2
The

\section*{156 REMARKABLE NATIVITIES.}

The 0 's pole is \(16^{\circ}\), his oblique afcenfion there \(179^{\circ} 18^{\prime}\), the oblique afcenfion of \(m 15^{\circ} 40^{\prime}\), in which the \(D\) 's declenfion is \(16^{\circ} 35^{\prime}\), falls in \(228^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\), from which fubtracting that of the \(0^{\prime}\) 's, there remains the direction's arc \(48^{\circ} 46^{\prime}\), which equated denotes 52 years nearly.

The fecondary directions are made on the 4 th of November I 559, three hours P.M.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline 13 & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & © & 9 & \({ }^{\text {¢ }}\) & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & III & ins & II & \(x\) & \% & 6 & \(m\) & \(\cdots\) \\
\hline Long. & 21.44 & 22.0 & \(4 \cdot 45\) & '8.55 & 10.54 & 4.34 & \(5 \cdot 55\) & 27-40 \\
\hline Lat. & & S. & S. 2.17 & S. & S.
\(\times 120\) & S. & N. & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

You fee that the \(\odot\) was exactly in a parallel of the declination of \(\delta\), the \(D\) in fefqui quadrat of \(\hbar\), the \(\odot\) likewife remaining in a parallel of \(\hbar\), the progreffion falls on December the \(2 \mathrm{~d}, 1563\).
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & \(D\) & \(\overline{6}\) & 24 & \% \({ }^{\circ}\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & log & \(\square\) & \(\Omega\) & \(\Omega\) & 8 & 4 & 1 & \%sil \\
\hline Lon. & 20.1 & 22.0 & 4.53 & 6.59 & 0.7 & 16.18 & 25.27 & 8.49 \\
\hline Lat. & & S.
1.8 & N.
0.18 & N.
0.30 & N. & N.
0.37 & N.
I. 30 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

November 30,1611 , the fars were pofited in the manner following :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & ठ & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & \(\ddagger\) & \(\bumpeq\) & \(\cdots\) & \(\Omega\) & \(m\) & ठ & M & II \\
\hline Lon. & 7.28 & \(2 \times .55\) & 29.38 & 25.33 & 20.35 & 4.36 & 18.56 & 10.45 \\
\hline Lat. & & N.
3.46 & S
1. 6 & N.
0.32 & N.
0.5 & N.
0.26 & N. & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(\odot\) on the day he died was pofited in 8 of \(\hbar_{k}\) 's radical place, and in 8 of 5 's fecondary direction of the \(D\) above \(\psi\), and in \(\square\) of his fecondary directions and progreffion; \(b\) on the fame day above the \(\bigcirc\) 's fecondary direction, and \(\wp\) in \(\delta\) with him near the place of the primary directions, and in a of the D's radical place on the 3 oth of November; the O's place of the D's primary directions in the 口 of \(\delta\) 's progreffion.

Thus you fee a matual permutation of the ingreflions.


He was created a Cardinal on July 17, 1634, at the age of 47 years and 6 months.

Argol takes the caufe of bis death from the horofcope's direction to be the \(u\) of \(\mathrm{F}_{2}\), omitting the \(\odot\), who is undoubtedly lyleg, and in the 64 years and half comes by a right direction to the parallel of \(h_{2}\) in mundo, and in the zodiac to the declination of \(\delta\), having by a converfe direction fome years before fet near the 7 th houfe.

The direction to the mundane parallel of \(b\) is thus calculated.

The \(\odot\) 's horary times are \(11^{\circ} 29^{\prime}\); diftant from the medium coli \(11^{\circ} 20^{\prime}\); the right afcenfion of \(b_{2}\) is \(24^{\circ} 54^{\prime}\), from which his primary diftance ; horary times \(16^{\circ} 10^{\prime}\); from which fubtracting, \&cc. arifes, in the fourth place, his fecondary diftance of the medium coeli \(15^{\circ} 57^{\prime}\), which fubtracted from the primary, leaves the directions arc \(63^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\), being equated,
equated, denctes 65 years; the 9 th houfe is elevated \(17^{\circ} \cdot(x)\)
D. M .

As the \(\odot\) 's duplex horary times \(22 \quad 5^{8}\) is to the elevation - \(\quad\) II 0 fo is the \(\odot\) diftant from medium
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { coeli }-\quad-\quad 17{ }^{20} \\
& \text { to the } \odot \text { sple } 10-\quad 80
\end{aligned}
\]

The oblique afcenfion of his 8 under that pole is \(110^{\circ} 29^{\prime}\); to which \(I\) add the directions arc \(63^{\circ} 56^{\prime}\), the fum is \(174^{\circ} 25^{\prime}\), anfwering to \(24^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\), in the. fame tables of oblique afcenfion; fo that the \(\odot\) had arrived at \(\because 24^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\), whofe declination is \(2^{\circ} 18^{\prime}\), and that of \(\hat{\sigma}^{\prime} I^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\). If his place is true by longitude and latitude, and the \(\odot\) then being within \(1^{\circ}\), applied to his declination, and the luminaries in the directions to the parallel, always anticipates their, effects, as is feen in all thefe examples. The \(\odot\) by a converfe motion had departed from the weft, and \(\hat{\sigma}\) at the fame time was found at the center of the imum ceeli (i. e.) in a mundane oray to the © ; with this fame ray of \(\delta\), the \(\odot\) moved fucceffively, and continued fo; and this is worth obferving, that the fignification of what far foever, together with the ftars whilft they are moved by a converfe univerfal motion, change the afpect alternately, and confequently the mundane rays, as it likewife happens that they acquire parallels which we have already calculated.
\[
(x) \text { Sun to the mundane parallel of Saturn. }
\]

Bat becaufe this happens infenfibly, and fuclr rays fo acquired are generally lafting, we have not for a long time laid down a method to calculate them in the Cannons, but any one may, from the table of the houfes, the time of acquifition, and duration of thefe rays. As in the example, the © pofited in the weft, with is \(22^{\circ}\) in the imum coeli, are found in \(\bumpeq 2^{\circ}\); and as the rays thus acquired are of a long continuance, they denote a certain univerfal difpofition of the things fignified, either good or bad, according to the nature of the afpecting fars, as it happened to this Cardinal, who fome years before his death was always fickly; and obfervation is wonderful in the changes of the times and weathers; for this principal Ptolemy adhered to in the Almajef, Lib. viii. Chap. 4. This doctrine he mentions in the Second Book of Judgements in the Chapter on the Nature of Events.

But to our bufinefs; the fecondary directions fall, or are made, on the 17 th of March, with \(16 \mathrm{~h} 5 \mathrm{~m} . \mathrm{P}\). M.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & h & 4 & * & 아 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & \(\cdots\) & ¢0 & ४ & \(\square\) & 吸 & \(\cdots\) & H & \(\bumpeq\) \\
\hline Long. & 26.30 & & 0.45 & 5.30 & 27.11 R & 11.33 R & 6.38 & 8.42 \\
\hline Lat. & & S. & S. & S. & N
3.56 & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { N. } \\
5 \cdot 30
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
1.35
\end{gathered}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(\odot\) was found in 8 of o near his primary diftance, under the declination of \(\delta\) of the nativity, the \(D\) in \(\square\) of of of the nativity, and therefore the o with him of \(\psi\) availed nothing, nor the \(\Delta\) of \(q\) and \(\psi\), becaufe \(\S\) had the declination of \(\hbar\), and being above the \(D\) of the nativity, was rather prejudicial; and as the D was in the \(5^{\circ}\) South latitude, the was at a great diftance from 4 .

The progreffion for full 64 years are finifhed on the 16th of March, 1592, whilf the went over 8 \(8^{\circ}\), where her vefpertine diftance from the 0 is \(42^{\circ}\) nearly, as in the nativity; for the other 7 months 1 add 7 figns, and \(17^{\circ} 30^{\circ}\), and come to \(\$ 25^{\circ}\). Laftly, for the 19 days, till the day of his death, \(I\) add \(21^{\circ}\), and the \(D\) is pofited in \(y^{1} 16^{\circ}\); the reft as follows:


September the \(3 \mathrm{~d}, 165 \mathrm{I}\), the fars were in the following order:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 12 & 4 &  & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & 吹 & 8 & ๑ & 7 & M & \(\Omega\) & 部 & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline Long. & 10.36 & 0.13 & 24.41 & 3. 1 & 21.37 & 18,45 & 14.43 & 22.3 \\
\hline Lat. & & N. & \[
\begin{aligned}
& S . \\
& 0.14
\end{aligned}
\] & N.
0.29 & S. & N.
0.56 & N. & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\({ }_{3}\) On the day he died the \(\odot\) was found with the declination of \(b\) of the nativity, and almoft of the fecondary directions, and alfo above \(b\) in the fecondary directions; \(b\) in 8 , and the \(D\) in a of the \(\odot\) 's progreffion. Preceding the death, there was a fult D, the \(\odot\) remaining in an exact parallel of declination of, \(h\) 's radical places, and fecondary directions; \(\delta\) on the fame day obtained the declinations of the \(D\) 's fecondary directions; \(h\) was pofited in 8 of the \(\odot\) of the nativity. You fee anatural tranfit, active and paffive, of \(b\) to the \(\odot\).


DOMI-

\section*{DOMINICK MOLINUS,}

\section*{Senator of Vifice.}

HE died November the 16th, 1635,14 hours, P. M. aged 63 years, all but 14 days.

For this effect, Argol directs the \(\odot\) to the antifcions of \(\bar{h}\) and \(\wp\); but as thefe planets are \(2^{\circ}\) North latitude, their declination becomes \(16^{\circ}\), whereby they cut the ecliptic in \(16^{\circ}\) of \(\approx=\), and Argol takes the antifcions of \(\wp\) in \(=\pi, 9^{\circ} 10^{\circ}\). But we direct the \(\odot\) to \(\Longrightarrow=, 16^{\circ}{ }^{\circ} 0^{\prime}\), and then we fhall fee whether our method correfponds ; otherwife, for the example, we muft comply with the opinion of others; viz. that the antifcions is not to be taken by preferving the latitude as we do.
The \(\odot\) directed to \(=16^{\circ}\) is thus calculated:
The \(\odot\) 's horary times are \(11^{\circ} 6^{\prime}\), which doubled makes \(22^{\circ} 12^{\prime}\); the fpace of the 1 ith houfe, luftrated by the \(\odot\) 's motion, the pole of the 1 ith houfe \(19^{\circ}\), and of the 12 th houfe \(34^{\circ}\), the difference between them is \(15^{\circ}\); the oblique afcenfion of the 1 th houfe is \(247^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\); the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's oblique afcenfion is \(254^{\circ} 22^{\prime}\), therefore his diftance from the 1 ith houfe is \(7^{\circ} 7^{\prime}\)
As to the diurnal horary times - \(\quad 22^{\circ} 12^{\prime}\)
is to the difference of the poles - 15
fo is the \(0^{\prime}\) s diftance from the 1 th
houfe -
to the \(0^{\text {'s polar diffance }}\) which added to the pole of \(\mathrm{I}^{\circ}\), makes the \(\odot\) 's pole \(24^{\circ}\), under which his oblique afcenfion is \(256^{\circ}-44^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion thereof is \(325^{\circ} 51^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting that of the 0 , leaves the direction's arc \(69^{\circ} 7^{\prime}\), which equated gives 63 years. You fee therefore, gentle reader, that our method, as in all other examples, agree perfectly well.

The \(\odot\) likewife had arrived at the proper \(\square\) in mundo two years before, for the \(\odot\) 's femi-diurnal arc is \(66^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\); but when the fignificator does not change the hemifphere, the femi-diurnal or feminocturnal arc is the direction of the proper \(\square\) in mundo, and by his ray the two prorogatory virtues are injured; viz. that in the primum mobile. Laftly, the \(\odot\) arrived to the D's mundane paralleI, which is calculated thus: The \(\odot\) 's femi-diurnal are is \(4^{\mathrm{h}} 26^{\prime}\), diftant from medium coeli \(29^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\); the \(D\) 's femi-nocturnal are is \(4^{\mathrm{h}} 53^{\text {, }}\), from which arifes her fecondary diftance imum celi \(30^{\circ} \mathrm{I}^{\prime}\) : this added 'to the primary is \(3^{8^{\circ}} 3 \mathrm{r}^{\prime}\), which makes the direc'tion's arc \(68^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\).

But becaufe the declination of the \(\odot\) and \(D\) is nearly the fame, and the femi-diurnal arc of the 0 and femi-nocturnal arc of the \(D\) the fame, the \(\odot\) a
little before was, by a convex motion, pofited in the \(D\) 's mundane parallel: for
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { As her femi-nocturnal arc } \\
& \begin{array}{llll}
\text { is to her diftance imum coeli } & - & 4^{\circ} & 33^{\circ} \\
\text { to is the } 0^{\circ} \text { 's femi-diurnal arc } & 3^{2} \\
\text { to his fecondary diftance } & - & 4 & 26 \\
\text { to } & -37 & 22
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
\]
which added to the primary \(29^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\), makes the direction's arc \(66^{\circ} 47\). You will fay that the parallel of \(\overline{6}\) and \(\psi\) are fucceeded next by the*'s ray of \(\psi\) and \(\Delta\) of \(q .1\) anfwer, that they are firft followed by the 口's ray of \(\begin{array}{r}\text { 万 }\end{array}\) and \(\gamma\); when therefore more teftimonies of the enemies than of the friends prefented themfelves, the enemies prevailed.

Hence we are taught that the teftimonies of the afpects may be multiplied by one and the fatpe planets though the planet only is the caufe of them.

The fecondary direction happens on January the 21ft, 1557 , with \(21^{\text {h }}\) P. M.


The

The © remains in an exact parallel of \(\overline{6}\)＇s decli－ nation，without any affiftance from the friends．

The progreffions are made on the 24 th of De－ cember， 1577.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & b & 4 & \({ }^{\circ}\) & 9 & ¢ & 88 \\
\hline Deg & V9 & क & vo & \(\bumpeq\) & IT & \(\uparrow\) & \({ }^{*}\) & \(\gamma\) \\
\hline Lon． & 13.20 & 8.0 & 14.20 & 10.56 & 26.55 & 9.40 & 22.0 & 6.50 \\
\hline Lat． & & 5.0 & 0． 20 & 1.31 & O．II & 2． 9 & 0． 0 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(\odot\) was of there with \(\hbar\) ；the \(D\) in their 8 ．
November the 16 th， 1635 ，the ftars were pofited thus，as follows ：
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & h & 4 & \％ & ¢ & ช & 8 \\
\hline Deg． & \(\eta\) & \％ & \％e & 吸 & 咬 & m & \(f\) & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline Lon． & 24.0 & 33.0 & 0.40 & 3.28 & 21.12 & 20．0． & 14.40 & 26． 37 \\
\hline Lat． & & 1.10 & 0.40 & 0.57 & 1.37 & 0.45 & 1.36 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

He fell fick when the new \(D\) was above \(b\) and \(\Varangle\) of the nativity，and died when fhe came to the place of the \(\odot\)＇s direction，who，on the day he died， was found above \(h\) of the fecondary direction，and above

REMARKABLE NATIVITIES. \(16 \%\). above \(\delta\) of the progreffion, and the \(D\) was pofited in their \(\square\).

Thefe agreements are wonderful, The year was alfo climactric, becaufe the \(D\) in the fecondary direption had ftopped at the proper a of her place of the nativity.

\section*{OCTAVIAN ALBRANDINE.}

HE died the 12 th of Auguft, \(163^{2}\), aged 44 years and 11 months.
Argol directs the horofcope to the a of 8 ; whereas the \(D\) is hyleg, who, according to our calculation, comes exactly to an 8 of \(\boldsymbol{\delta}^{\circ}\). The \(D\) 's declination is \(2^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\), anfwers to \(r 5^{\circ}\) in the ecliptic, whofe horary times are \(15^{\circ} 18^{\prime}\), and doubled \(30^{\circ} 36^{\prime}\); the D's right afcenfion is \(6^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\), from which her diftance in the medium ceeli becomes. \(9^{\circ} 19^{\prime}\); the pole of the 11 th houfe is \(17^{\circ}\), whence, by the golden rule, is had the \(D^{\prime}\) 's pole \(5^{\circ}\), under which her oblique afcenfion is \(6^{\circ} 21^{\prime}\). The oblique afcenfion of \(\hat{a}^{\prime}\) 's 8 is \(48^{\circ} 11^{\prime}\), from which fubtracting that of the \(D\), leaves the diurnal arc \(41^{\circ} 50^{\circ}\), and being equated gives 45 years. The \(D\) likewife near \(21^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\) of \(y\), found the parallel declination of 5 , where being in \(4^{\circ}\) South latitude, fhe gains the declination of \(h 14^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\), the oblique afcenfion of whofe place, taken as to latitude and longitude under the \(D^{\prime}\) 's pole, viz. \(48^{\circ} 38^{\prime}\), from which fubtrating the \(D\) 's oblique afcenfion, there remains the direction's are \(42^{\circ} 17^{\prime}\). But by a con-
terfe motion, the \(D\) applied to the mundane parallel of \(h\); and if there was pla \(d\) on the midhaven \(2^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\) of \(\boldsymbol{\Upsilon}\); it anfwers exactly for the right afcenfion of the midhaven, and would be \(2^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\); the declination of \(\overline{\xi_{1}} 14^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\), anfwers to \(8^{\circ}\) of \(\succ\) in the ecliptic, whofe nocturnal horary times are \(17^{\circ} 12^{\prime}\), the right afcenfion of \(k\) is \(44^{\circ} 13^{\prime}\), from which his diftance from the midhaven becomes \(42^{\circ} 8^{\prime}\).
\(\delta^{\circ}\) in 8 is \(22^{\circ} 39^{\circ}\) of 8 ; with latitude \(1^{\circ}\) North, being the contrary latitude to his body, and its oblique afcenfion under the \(D\) 's pole, is \(48^{\circ} \mathrm{It}\) '.

\section*{As the horary times of \(5 \quad-\quad 17^{\circ} 12^{\circ}\)}
is to his diftance, medium coeli - \(42 \quad 8\)
fo is the D's horary times - \(\quad 1518\)
to her fecondary diftance - - -3747
which added to the primary - - 427
makes the arc of directions - 4134
The fecondary directions remained thus Novernber the \(1 \mathrm{ft}, 15^{8} 7\), at 10 m . P. M.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & ఠ & D & b & 2 & \(0^{*}\) & 8 & \(\Varangle\) & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & m & T & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\Omega\) & 4 & \(\bumpeq\) & \(\bumpeq\) & 吹 \\
\hline Long. & 8.35 & 26.0 & 13.5 & 15.22 & 25.20 & 26.30 & 25.0 & 26.37 \\
\hline Lat. & & N. & S. & \begin{tabular}{|c} 
N. \\
0.13
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{gathered}
5 . \\
0.28
\end{gathered}
\] & N. & N.
1.7 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

370 KEMARKABLE NATIVITIES,
Thus the \(\odot\) is between a pafallel declenfion, and in 8 to \(\hbar\); the \(D\) nearly alfo with the declaration of \(\hbar_{2}\) to the day of his death, the progreffions arc made on May 10, the ftars being as under :


Auguft 12, 1632, the ftars, were, thus pofited; viz.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & M & 4 & \% & 27 & 令 & 18 \\
\hline & 8 & \(\sigma\) & m & ช & 气 & \(\Omega\) & \(\Omega\) & ४ \\
\hline Lon. & 19.53 & 10.32 & 22,38 & 24.19 & 11.43 & 9.43 & 19.21 & 2.1 \\
\hline Lat. & & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N}_{1} \\
4 \cdot 37
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N} . \\
& 2.0
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
8 . \\
1.4
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\left.\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N} . \\
& \mathrm{o} . \\
& \hline
\end{aligned} \right\rvert\,
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N} . \\
& \mathrm{I} .0
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\mathrm{N}_{x=2}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(\odot\) on the day he died was feparated from \(\psi\) of the fecondary directions, and was poffed in a parallel of the declination of \(h_{2}\) 's fecondary directions, tions, and alfo to the \(\odot\) 's progreffion; and \(\hbar\) was above the \(D\) of the fecondary direction. In his ficknefs the © was found in the exact \(\square\) of \(\overline{\mathrm{h}}\) 's fecondary directions, \(\sigma\) in 8 of the \(D\) of the nativity,

\(\qquad\)
 to alito








\(\qquad\)
\(\square\) 4s.etim \(2 i\)
\(\qquad\)

\(\qquad\)

\section*{OCTAVIAN VESTRIUS of ROME.}

HE died May the Ift, 1626 , aged 49 years and 8 months.
This nativity explained by Argol contains many errors, for 4 fhould be pofited in \(27^{\circ}\) (not \(22^{\circ}\) ) of h in \(24^{\circ}\) not \(19^{\circ}\); \(\delta\) in wo not \(\bumpeq\); the places likewife of \(q\) and \(\underset{\sim}{ }\) do not agree, but thefe things we have not attended to. Argol thinks, and very juftly, that the \(Q\) is to be directed for life, for he is hyleg; but he wifhes he had exceeded the of of \(\delta\) ? then he would have been injured by the \(\delta\) of the \(D\), which feems agreeable to reafon.

By our calculation the \(\odot\) comes to the \(\square\) of \(\%\) in the zodiac, with the teftimony of a \(*\) of \(\hbar\); but as the \(*\) of \(\psi\) fucceeds, it doubtlefs would not have been fatal, unlefs, by a converfe motion, it had come to the 8 of \(\delta\), and directly to the mundane parallel of \(\delta\).

The calculation to the \(\square\) of \(\delta\) is thus: The \(\odot\) 's horary times arc \(15^{\circ} 59^{\prime}\), doubled \(31^{\circ} 58^{\prime}\), then added to the right afcenfion of medium coeli, it makes \(154^{\circ} 5^{8}\), which fubftracted from the \(\odot\) 's right afcenfion, \(264^{\circ} 48^{\prime}\), leaves the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's diftance from the cafp of the It ith houle \(9^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\); or if we fubstract the oblique afcenfion of the IIth houre, \({ }^{15} 53^{\prime} 0^{\prime \prime}\),
from the \(\odot\) 's oblique afcenfion there taken, \(162^{\circ} 5^{\circ}\), there remains the \(\odot\) 's fame diftance, \(9^{\circ} 5^{\circ}\), the pole of the IIth houfe is \(17^{\circ}\), of the 12 th houfe \(3^{1}\). (a)

As the \(0^{\prime}\) 's duplicate horary hours \(\quad 3^{\circ} \quad 5^{\circ}\) is to the polar difference - - 140 fo is his diftance from the 1 ith houfe 9.50 to his pole's diffance - . - 40
which added to the pole of the 1 th houfe \(17^{\circ}\), the \(\odot\) 's pole becomes \(21^{\circ}\), under which his oblique afcenfion is \(162^{\circ} 18^{\prime}\). The oblique afcenfion of the \(\square\) of \(\delta\) in the ecliptic, (above which the 0 is in perpetual motion, ) is \(257^{\circ} 36^{\prime}\); from which, fubftracting that of the \(\odot\), leaves the direction's are \(45^{\circ} 18^{\prime}\), which equated denotes 49 years.

To the 8 of \(\delta\), by a converfe motion, the calculation is eafy.
The polar altitude of \(\delta\) is \(2^{\circ}\), under which his oblique afcenfion is \(229^{\circ} 26^{\prime}\), and that of the \(0^{\prime}\) 's 8 , there is \(345^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting the former, there remains the direction's arc \(45^{\circ} 37^{\prime}\).
To the mundane parallel of of the calculation is thus:

The 0 's horary times arc \(15^{\circ} 59^{\prime}\), diffant from the medium caeli \(41^{\circ} 48^{\prime}\), the declaration of \({ }^{\circ}\) is \(25^{\circ} 18^{\prime}\), afcenfional difference is \(25^{\circ} 12^{\prime}\), and divided by 6 , quotes \(4^{\circ} 12^{\prime}\), to be added to the equator's horary times, and the horary times of 3 's are \(19^{\circ} 12^{\prime}\), from which are produced \(50^{\circ} 13^{\prime}\), which
(a) The Sun to the Quartile of Mars in Zodiac.
is the fecondary diftance of of from the imum coeli, his primary diftance therefrom is in \(4^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\), for his right afcenfion is \(29^{\circ} .30^{\prime}\); fubftracting therefore \(4^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\) from \(50^{\circ} 13^{\prime}\), leaves the direction's are \(45^{\circ} 43^{\prime}\).

You fee therefore now how well all the directions agree; at the fame time that it is no wonder the native was deprived of life. For the fingle direction to the \(\square\) of \(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\), as has been faid, does not feem fufficient. The fecondary directions for 49 years and 8 months are made October 15,1576 , with \(13^{h}\), P. M. the ftars nearly in this order:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \({ }^{\circ}\) & 9 & ¢ & 88 \\
\hline Deg. & 17 & \(\Omega\) & 1 & 吸 & \(\ldots\) & IT & m & \(\checkmark\) \\
\hline Long. & 3. 0 & 13.5 & 26.40 & 6.42 & 16.0 & 8.4 & 8.0 & 29. 49 \\
\hline Lat. & & N. & N. & N.
0.53 & S. & N.
0.50 & 1. \({ }_{\text {S. }}\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(D\) is found in a parallel declaration of \(\delta\) and \(\hbar_{2}\) with the 8 of \(\delta\); the \(*\) of \(\psi\) to the \(\odot\) could make no fefiflance, becaufe 4 is cadent, and the ray \(*\) is very weak, efpecially when it is in the principal ray, and as it is fo, Ptolemy, when he mentions the planets that are able to fave in the \(\delta\) of the infortunes, does not name the \(*\), but the \(\square, \Delta\), and 8 ; and I think for this reafon, becaufe the \(*\) ray is
feeble, particularly when it is lefs than \(60^{\circ}\); but neither could of affirt, as fhe was cadent from the boufe, and an enemy to the \(\odot\) 's fign. Laftly, when the primary diredtions are ftrong for mifchief, the fecondary rather co-operate for milchief, for the teftimony of the unfavourable, and of thofe which are not lo; on the contrary, they co-operate for good, if the primary are fortunate. The - was likewife with the \(\&\).

The progreffions were made Sept. 2, 1580.


May 1, 1626 , the ftare were thus fituated:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\text { Deg. } \\
\text { of } \\
\text { Lon. }
\end{array}\right.
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \(\hat{\delta}\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline & ४ & वठ & m & \(\bumpeq\) & II & ४ & 8 & 叫 \\
\hline & 10.58 & 0. & 9. 5 & 24.2 & 29.1 & 9. 43 & 22.44 & 0.51 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

On the day he died the © was found in of of of the fecondary directions, and \(a\) of \(\hbar\) of the progreffion; \(\hat{d}\) above the \(\rangle\) of the progreffion. And it is to
be obferved, that for feveral months before, 万 red manned above the \(\odot\) of the nativity, without doing any mifchief, becaufe \(\psi\) was above the \(\odot\) 's primary directions: but when he was feparated by retrogradation, he left the \(\odot\) in power of an infortune, and there was a new \(D\) before his death, in \(\gamma 6^{\circ}\), in the place of the 8 to the \(\odot\) 's fecondary directon, and in a of the \(D\) there, and in \(\square\) of \(h\) 's progreffion.


\section*{}

BA R-

\section*{BARTHOLOMEW MASSARI,}

\section*{An Eminent Phyfician of Bononia.}

WITH the D, Pleades, Hyades, Orions, Belt, and, the great Dog Star, Sirius, with the \(\odot\) in Fomahaut in \(x\).
He died February 18, 1655 . This man was a profeffor of phyfic, and philofophy in the college at Bononia. He argued very fubtlely, and fupported his arguments with the ftrongeft reafon. Being fent \({ }^{\text {f }}\) for by the great men of Italy for his advice, when they were fick, he always returned loaded with honours and rich prefents. He had a great knowledge of the mathematics. The liberality particularly towards his friends extended to profufion; in other things extremely prudent and fagacious. His houfe was ornamented with the moft beautiful and valuable pictures, precious ftones, gems, \&cc. He had filled his library with volumes of the beft authors in philofophy, phyfic, mathematics, and aftronomy.
To bufinefs his application was unremitting; of his promifes he was a careful obferver. In fhort the man was rich in every kind of virtue. He was bora with his feet inyerted, owing to the conftiZ tution
tution of the \(D\) in the Weffern horizon with \(\varnothing\) in a mundane arc of \(\square\) in \(\delta\), who paffed through \(\nrightarrow\), the fign of the feet, and in 8 of \(\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{B}}\) in \(f\), the fign of the thighs. On account of the friendfhip that fubfilted between us, he defired me (for he was well acquainted with the common way) to calculate the directions of his nativity, which I very gladly performed, and the calculation of paft accidents appeared to a minute; but I afterwards obferved a direction of the \(D\), who is hyleg to a parallel of \(\hbar_{2}\) in the zodiac, near \(\leftrightarrows \delta 14^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\), in fouth latitude \(3^{\circ} \cdot 28^{\prime \prime}\), though indeed the declination of this is \(19^{\circ} 40^{\prime}\); but 1 know at that time the luminaries in thefe parallels preceded by their effects the intimate application, and the D by a converfe motion applied to the mundane parallel of \(\delta\), whilit both were carried away by the motion of the primum mobile round the world. Laftly, the D by a right direction found the fefqui-quadrat of \(\hat{\sigma}\) in mundane, and, indeed, as in every direction, the rays of the friends are fubfequent. It might be thought thefe alpects would not prove fatal, yet he died on February 18, 1655, almoft fuddenly, having fome days before received the holy facrament, confcious of his impending unfortunate direction, and the unhappy revolution which happened the day he died; and I think of fome inward accident which warned him of his death, whence he is faid to have feared the 18th, becaufe, perhaps, on that day, by a calculation and judgment of fome
confequence, would fall, for they fay he was fick the night before ; however it be, he died the day he predicted, to the grief of the whole city of Felfina. His heirs, for the love they bore their very learned preceptor, celebrated, his funeral with great pomp and folemnity.

The directions arc for \(5^{2}\) years is \(47^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\); for the \(\odot\) after the nativity arrives in \(5^{2}\) days of \(r\) is \(21^{\circ} 40^{\circ}\), whole right afcenfion is \(20^{\circ} 1^{\prime}\), from which fubftracting the \(\odot^{\prime}\) 's right afcenfion \(332^{\circ} 11^{\prime}\), leaves the directions arc \(47^{\circ} 50^{\circ}\). The \(D\) 's direction to a parallel of \(\hbar\) 's declination is thus calculated:

The oblique afcenfion of the D's 8 in the hoofcope is \(257^{\circ} 10^{\prime}\), from which fubfracting the hoofcope's oblique afcenfion, leaves the \(D\) 's diffance from the weft \(8^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\), the pole of the fecond house is \(3^{\circ}\); therefore the difference of the pole of the 7 th and 8 th houses is \(11^{\circ}\). The \(D^{\prime}\) 's diurnal horary times are \(18^{\circ} 27^{\prime}\); the fe doubled produce \(3^{6^{\circ}} 54^{\prime}\); for the \(D^{\prime}\) 's declination is equal to \(829^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\) in the ecliptic: Now then,

As the \(D^{\prime}\) 's diurnal horary times - \(36^{\circ} 54^{\prime}\)
is to the proper difference of the \(\eta\) th and 8 th houfes
fo is the D's diftance weft - 833
to her pole's elevation \(\quad-\quad-30\)
her pole then becomes \(41^{\circ}\), under which the oblique afcenfion of her 8 is \(255^{\circ} 0^{\prime}\), to which I add the directions arc \(47^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\), and the fum is \(302^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\), \(\mathrm{Z}_{2}\)
answering
38. REMARKABLE NATIVITIES.
anfwering in the fame table to \(1 \rho^{\circ} 14^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\) north latitude, which the \(D\) gains in the place of the 8 to him \(3^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\); therefore the \(D\) came to \(\sigma 14^{\circ} 15^{\circ}\) in \(3^{\circ} 2^{\prime}\) fouth latitude, where the gains a declination of \(19^{\circ} 13^{\prime}\), that is \(33^{\prime}\) greater than that of 5 : and as the \(D\) leffened her declaration, fhe therefore applied.

The calculation of the \(D\) 's converfe direction to the mundane parallel of \(\delta\), whilft both were carried away by the motion of the primum mobile, the calculation is thus:

The \(D\) 's femi-nocturnal are is \(69^{\circ} 17^{\prime}\), that of o \(96^{\circ} 33^{\prime}\), which added together are \(165^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\). The \(D\) 's right afcenfion is \(56^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\), of o \(344^{\circ} 28^{\prime}\), which fubftracted from the former, leaves the \(D\) 's right diftance from o \(71^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\) : her primary diftance from the imum coeli is \(77^{\circ} 5 \mathrm{I}^{\prime}\) : therefore (b)
\[
\text { As the fum of the arc's - } \quad 165^{\circ} 50^{\circ}
\]
is to the D's femi-nocturnal arc \(\quad 69 \quad 17\)
fo is her diftance from \(\delta\) - - 7150
to ber fecondary diftance \(\quad-\quad-30 \quad 1\)
which fubftracted from the primary, leaves the directions arc \(47^{\circ} 50\); and if you have a mind to calculate by logarithms, the minutes of the firft numbers are 9950, where the logarithms is 399,782 ; minutes of the fecondary \(4157, \log\) arithms 361,878 ; minutes of the \(3^{d}\) houfe 4310 , logarithms 363,447 .
(b) Raied converfe parallel.

I add thefe two former together, and the fum is \(725,3^{26}\), from which I fubftract the firft, and the remaining logarithm is 325,544 , which gives \(1800^{\circ} I^{\prime}\), or \(30^{\circ} 1^{\prime}\).

The directed to the ferqui-quadrate of os in mundo, by a right motion, is thus calculated:

\section*{I firft direct to his a in mundo (c).}

As the \(D^{\prime}\) 's diurnal horary times - \(18^{\circ} \quad 27^{\circ}\) is to her diftance from the weft - \(8 \quad 33\)
fo is \({ }^{2}\) 's nocturnal horary times - \(16 \quad 5\)
to his diftance imum coli - - \(\quad 727\)
which is to be fubftracted from the primary. But the primary diftance of os is lefs by \(5^{\circ} 4 \mathrm{I}^{\prime}\); therefore \(\delta\) preceds this \(\square 1^{\circ} 4^{6}\). In this cafe I firft triplicate \(\delta\) 's horary times, which muft be added to the ray's \(\square\), that we may form the fefqui-quadrate, and 1 have \(48^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\), from which I fubftract \(\mathrm{I}^{\circ} 46^{\prime}\); " \(\sigma\), by his \(\square\), preceds the \(D\), there remains the \(D\) 's arc of diftance to the fefqui-quadrate of B \(^{\circ} 46^{\circ} 29^{\prime}\); therefore this ray of 8 had preceded a year, or more, at which time, as he told ime, he fuffered very great troubles of mind.
(c) The Moon to the fefqui-quadrate of Mars in mundo.

382 REMARKABLE NATIVITIES。
The fecondary directions are made on April it； 1603 ， 12 h .26 m ．P．M．
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \(\delta\) & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg． & \(\bigcirc\) & \(r\) & \(\ddagger\) & m & \(\gamma\) & \(\cdots\) & \(\checkmark\) & \(\eta\) \\
\hline Lon． & 21.37 & 26．0 & \(3 \cdot 45\) & 20.57 & 22.47 & 10.22 & 21 R 44 & \(27 \cdot 53\) \\
\hline Lat． & & N．\({ }_{\text {N．}}\) 2． & N．
2.42 & N．
1．53 & S． & N．
1．56 & N．
2.37 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progreffion happens on May 3， 1607.
The planets as under：
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & h & 4 & б & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg． & ૪ & \(\Omega\) & Vs & \％ & II & ४ & II & 7 \\
\hline Long． & 13.0 & 11.40 & \({ }_{19} \mathrm{R}_{34}\) & 28.37 & of & 29.0 & 3． 0 & 9． 17 \\
\hline Lat． & & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{S} . \\
2.12
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline \text { N. } \\
\text { I, 10 }
\end{array}
\] & S．
0.56 & N． N & N．\({ }_{\text {N }}\) & N．
2.4 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

February 18,1655 ，the planets as under：
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Deg. } \\
\text { of } \\
\text { Lon. }
\end{gathered}
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & K & 4 & \(\overbrace{}^{\circ}\) & ¢ & ช & 8 \\
\hline & M & \(\Omega\) & 奴 & \(\cdots\) & 4 & \(x\) & \％ & 2＂ \\
\hline & 29.48 & 1． 14 & 6． 55 & 27.53 & 10.48 & 1． 5 & 17.7 & 15.6 \\
\hline Lat． & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { N. } \\
& \text { I. } 13
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { N. } \\
\text { 1. } 48
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
1.9
\end{gathered}
\] & N． 0.30 & \[
\left|\begin{array}{c}
\text { S. } \\
\mathrm{I} .27
\end{array}\right|
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
\text { I. } 30
\end{gathered}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

It is worth obferving, that the native died nearly at the hour of the ©'s revolution, in which he had the declination of \(h\) and the \(D\); that of \(\sigma\) and 9 was feparated from the \(\odot\) and the \(D\), came in a parallel declination of \(\begin{gathered}\text { ' 's progreffion, and allo of }\end{gathered}\) \(h\) 's progreffion; \(\gamma\) in \(\&\) of the \(\downarrow, \square\) and parallel of the \(\odot\) 's progreffion, of with the \(D\) 's anaretic declination.

The magiftracy in this nativity is denoted by \(q\) in \(\delta\) with \(\delta\) in the fouthern circle. In their dignities confiliated to the \(D\) by the ray quintile. This one nativity, in preference to numberlefs others which I have calculated, I thought proper to infert here, that the memory of a man fo famed for virtue and erudition might furvive among the living, who in his life time, by his profeffion and friendly offices, ftudied only the good of his fellow creatures.

\section*{LE O NO RA,}

\section*{DUCHESS OF SFORTIA.}

NHE died December 17,1634 , aged near 64 years and 9 months.
Argol in this nativity places \(f\) in \(\approx\) and \(\nsucceq\) in \(\mathcal{Y}\), but the ought to be in \(\Upsilon\), and he in \(\mathcal{\epsilon}\)., He directs the horofcope to the \(D\) 's 8 as anaretic, though the rather appears to be fignificator of life, and her direction agree very well; the \(D\), by a right direction in the 64th year and 9 months, comes ta a parallel declination of \({ }^{\circ}\), near \(5^{\circ}, 30^{\prime}\) of \(\Omega\), where the \(D\) is \(2^{\circ} 40\) south latitude, and gains a declinatimon \(16^{\circ} 22^{\prime}\); that of of \(16^{\circ} 25^{\prime}\).

The calculation is this : the \(D\) 's declination is \(16^{\circ} 3^{\prime}\), answers to \(816^{\circ}\) in the ecliptic, whofehorary times are \(17^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\), which doubled, make \(35^{\circ} 24^{\prime}\), the face of the \(D\) 's houfe; the oblique afcenfion of the third houfe is \(256^{\circ}\). The oblique afcenfion of the \(D\) 's 8 to the pole of the third house, which is \(18^{\circ}\), is \(251^{\circ} 44^{\prime}\); therefore the \(D\) 's diftance from the center of the eth houfe is \(4^{\circ} 16^{\prime}\), and her polar elevation \(20^{\circ}\), under which the oblique afcenfion of her 8 is \(252^{\circ} 24^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion of \({ }^{\mathbf{w}}\)
\(5^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\), is \(2^{\circ} 40^{\prime}\) North latitude under the fame pole \(3^{1} 3^{\circ} 22^{\prime}\); from which, fubftracting the former, leaves the direction's arc \(60^{\circ} 58^{\prime}\), which equated, denotes 64 years 9 months.

And becaufe the \(D\) 's declination in the nativity : \(s 16^{\circ} 3^{8}\), that is, nearly the fame that fhe has in the direction's place ; the direction's are may be likewife had by the right afcenfion. The right afcenfion of the \(D\) is \(66^{\circ} 10^{\prime}\); the right afcenfion of \(\Omega\) is \(5^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\), with latitude \(2^{\circ} 40^{\prime}\) South, is \(127^{\circ}\) \(12^{\prime}\); from which, fubftracting that of the \(D\), ther \(e_{e}\) remains the direction's arc \(61^{\circ} 2^{\prime}\), greater by 4 than the other, by means of fome difference of the \(D\) 's declination and place of 8 .

At the fame time the \(D\), by a direat direction, came to the mundane parallel of \(\bar{h}\), for the \(D\) ' \(s\) declination in the ecliptic, anfwers to y \(16^{\circ}\); whofe horary times are \(17^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\); her diftance from the medium cceli \(39^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\); \(\hbar\) 's declination \(5^{\circ} 5^{\prime}\), anfwers to \(\bumpeq 13^{\circ}\) in the ecliptic, whofe diurnal horary times are \(14^{\circ} 12^{\prime}\). From thafe are produced \(b\) 's fecondary diftance from the medium ceeli \(31^{\circ} 57^{\prime}\); which being fubftracted from the primary \(93^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\), (for ' \(h\) 's right afcenfion is \(199^{\circ} 4^{\prime}\) ), leaves the direction's are \(6 \mathrm{I}^{\circ} 7^{\prime}\) : to this fucceeded the to the mundane parallel of \(\underset{\sim}{\gamma}\), who had affumed the nature of 5 .

By a converfe direction the had arrived at the 8 of h 4 years before : \(h^{\prime}\) 's pole is \(39^{\circ}\); his oblique afcenfion is \(203^{\circ} 13^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion
a7s REMFARKABHENATIVITIES.
of the \(D\) 's 8 under \(h^{\prime}\) 's pole, is \(260^{\circ} 10^{\prime}\); therefore being fubftracted, leaves the direction's arc \(56^{\circ} .57^{\prime}\),

Retention of urine is denoted by \(q\), lady of the afcendant in the 6th houfe, and parallel of b 's declination in the horofcope, pofited in the figns of the kidnies; the \(D\) alfo in a mundane parallel; of had the \(\square\) with of in the 6rh houfe.

The fecondary directions happen May \(\ddagger 6,1570\), near \(I\) hour \(P, M\),
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \(\delta\) & 아 & ช & 8 \\
\hline Deg. & II & \(\bumpeq\) & \(\xlongequal{\sim}\) & mid & 瑞 & H & 8 & 132 \\
\hline Long. & \(4 \cdot 40\) & 18.30 & 15.54 & 16.45 & 5.0 & 6.0 & 16.20 & 4. 0 \\
\hline Lat. & & \begin{tabular}{|c} 
N! \\
3.39
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N} . \\
& 2.50
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
S . \\
0.37
\end{gathered}
\] & \begin{tabular}{|c|} 
N. \\
1.
\end{tabular} & S. \({ }_{\text {C. } 2}\) & S. & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Obferve, the \(\odot\) and \(\frac{o \text { are combuft in the of }}{\square}\) \(\delta\), and with the hyades; the \(D\) in the fefqui-quadrate of the \(Q\) and \(s\), and parallel declination of b. In the preceding \(\delta\), 2 affifted with his \(\Delta\) ray.

The progreffion for full 65 years, fall on June 13, 1575 , the \(D\) remaining in \(7^{\circ}\) of \(m\), and the \(\odot\) \(1^{\circ}\) of 50 . But there is a deficiency of 3 months and 6 days; for the three months I fubftract 3 figns \(7^{\circ}\) and go back with the D; fo that fhe is pofited in II \(0^{\circ}\). Laftly, 1 fubftract \(6^{\circ}\) for the fame number
ber of days, and the \(D\) is in \(\gamma 24^{\circ}\); the reft as under:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(b^{2}\) & 4 & \(\delta\) & c & 8 & 8. \\
\hline Deg & II & ૪ & \(f\) & \(\sigma_{0}\) & \(\sigma_{E}\) & \(\sigma_{0}\) & II & 8 \\
\hline Lon. & 24:10 & 24.9 & 15.40 & 15.18 & 3.34 & 12.38 & 348 & 26.12 \\
\hline Lat. & & S. & \begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline N. \\
\(\mathrm{I} \cdot 4 \mathrm{4}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular} & N.
O. 6 & N. & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{5}+3^{2}
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\frac{s}{2.0}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(\odot\) was in an exict parallel of \(\delta^{\prime}\) 's declination; the \(D\) in the \(\square\) of \(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\) of the nativity.
December 17,1634 , the Stars were found as under :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & \(\mathrm{J}^{\prime \prime}\) & 4 & 8 & 9 & \(\bigcirc\) & 88 \\
\hline Deg. & 7 & m & 7 & \(\Omega\) & Vf & \(\pm\) & vf & \(\cdots\) \\
\hline Long. & 25.39 & 20.0 & 24+10 & 2.54 & 28.4 & 17.51 & 15:31 & 16.52 \\
\hline Lat. & & S. & N. \(\mathrm{I}, 2\) & (N. & S. & S. & S. S 1. 2 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The \(\sigma\) 's conjunction with \(n\) in the 8 of his pro: greffion, and in b the 8 exactly to the \(\odot\) 's prom greffion; the \(D\) remaining with the declination of万h in 8 of his progreflion, and in the fefqui-quar drate of \(\sigma^{3}\), when he was feparated from the \(\Delta 0_{f}\) 4. There was a full - December 5 before hen death, the \(\odot\) remaining above \(h\) of the progreffions.

\section*{JOHN BAPTIST CARDAN.}

MEDUSA's head on the cufp of the feventh houfe, with \(\%\) and the D, \&xc. April 9, \({ }_{1560}\), he was beheaded, at the age of 25 years, 10 months, and 26 days.
John Baptift, eldeft of Jerome Cardan, who firft calculated it ; after him, Valentine Naybod, and laftly, John Anthony Maginus, three very learned and celebrated authors, though none of them would allow the D to be hyleg. But, agreeable to Ptolemy's method, I infift fhe is fignificator of life, and at the time of his death was directed to a parallel declination of \(\delta\), near \(13^{\circ} 50^{\circ}\) of \(\pi\), were having \(2^{\circ}\) South latitude, her declination is \(20^{\circ} 50^{\circ}\). Next follows the of of 5 , and the parallel of his declination, he being very unfortunate, and not agreeing with the figns of the lumisaries, threatened, according to Ptolemy, the anger of the Prince, and the fentence of the judges; for 4 is Weftern retrograde, peregrine with 8 and 8 of \(\delta\), with the declination of \(\bar{\hbar}\).
The \(D\) too, by a converfe direction, came to the mundane parallel of \(\hbar\), fucceeded by that of \(\delta\) and 4. The direction's arc for 25 years 11 months, is \(26^{\circ} 3^{2^{\prime}}\); for the © from the day of the birth in
the fpace of 25 days 22 hours, arrives at \(27^{\circ} 1 \eta^{\prime}\) of II, whofe right afcenfion is \(87^{\circ} 2^{\prime}\); from which, fubftracting \(60^{\circ} 30^{\prime}\), there remains the arc of direction \(26^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\).

The oblique afcenfion of the \(D\) 's 8 under the pole \(44^{\circ}\) (for the \(D\) is on the cufp of the feventh houfe) is \(279^{\circ} 37^{\prime}\); to which, adding the arc of direction \(26^{\circ} 32^{\prime}\), makes \(306^{\circ} 9^{\prime}\); which in the fame table of oblique afcenfion, anfwers to \(13^{\circ} 30^{\circ}\) of \(\mathrm{k} \mathrm{\rho}\), with \(2^{\circ}\) North latitude; the pole of this place is \(20^{\circ} 50^{\prime}\); the calculation of the \(D\) 's converfe direction to the mundane parallel of \(\hbar\) will be thus: The declination of \(h_{2} 21^{\circ} 22^{\prime}\), is equal to \(69^{\circ} 24^{\prime}\) in the ecliptic, whofe nocturnal horary times are \(18^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\); the oblique afcenfion of his 8 in the horofcope \(315^{\circ} 26^{\prime}\); from which fubftracting the horofcope's oblique afcenfion, there remains \(h\) 's diftance from the Weft \(3^{8^{\circ}} 32^{\prime}\).

The \(D\) 's declination \(19^{\circ} 22^{\prime}\), is reduced to \(\forall 26^{\circ}\) in the ecliptic, whofe nocturnal horary times (for the \(D\) is pofited below the earth) are \(11^{\circ} 42^{\prime}\); from which, fubftracting the horofcope's oblique afcenfion, leaves her primary diftance from the Weft \(2^{\circ} 33^{\prime}(f)\).
D. M.

As the diurnal horary times of \(h-1842\)
is to his diftance from the Weft - \(\quad 3^{8} \quad 22\)
fo is the D's nocturnal horary times \(11 \quad 42\)
to her fecondary diftance Weft - 240
(f) The Moon to the mundane parallel of Saturn converfe.

282：REMARKABLE NATIVITIES．
which added to the primary，as the \()\) in the nati－ vity is ahove the earth，and by the direction po－ fited below，makes the direction＇s arc \(26^{\circ} 33^{\circ}\) ．

The fecondary directions happen on the 9 th of Junte， \(1534,4^{\text {h }} 10^{\prime}\) P．M．at which time the fe－ condary directions were as follows ：
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & ठ & 9 & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg． & II & II & ¢ & m & \(\Omega\) & II & II & \(\Omega\) \\
\hline Long． & 27.22 & 3－37 & 26.31 & oR16 & 13．59 & \({ }_{1} \mathrm{R}_{3} 6\) & \({ }_{23} \mathrm{R}_{22}\) & 9． 2 \\
\hline Lat． & 198 8 & \[
\left|\begin{array}{c}
\mathrm{S} \\
4 \cdot 33
\end{array}\right|
\] & N． & S． & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N} . \\
0.34
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { S. } \\
& \text { I. } 1
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
4 \cdot 20
\end{gathered}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The progreffions fall on June \(17,{ }^{1} 536\) ；the remains in II \(20^{\circ}\) ，and the reft as under：
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \(\delta\) & ¢ & ¢ & 8 \\
\hline Deg． & cos & II & \(\Omega\) & \(\checkmark\) & 吸 & II & II & II \\
\hline Lon． & 5．0 & 20.0 & 21.31 & 12.45 & 2.20 & 6．10 & 28.0 & ． \(5^{6}\) \\
\hline at． & & \begin{tabular}{c} 
S． \\
0.52 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} & N． & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { S. } \\
1.31
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline \mathrm{N} . \\
0.34
\end{array}
\] & S． & \[
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N} . \\
0.5
\end{gathered}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

April the \(9^{t h}\), 1560 , the Stars were in their places, viz.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Deg. } \\
& \text { of } \\
& \text { Long. }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \(\bigcirc\) & D & 万 & 4 & \(\delta\) & 아아아 & ¢ & 88 \\
\hline & or & \(\Omega\) & II & \(\bigcirc\) & II & \(\cdots\) & \(r\) & \(x\) \\
\hline & 29.29 & 14.54 & 6.31 & 8.17 & 0.37 & 17.27 & 23.46 & 19.21 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

In the fecondary direction the \(D\) had a declination \(16^{\circ} 17^{\prime}\), and that of 8 was \(17^{\circ} 15^{\prime}\), and the D was near Aldebaran and Medufa's head. The day he died, both enemies where found above this place of the \(D\) in \(I I 4^{\circ}\). Befides, the \(\odot\), by a fecondary direction, was in \(\delta\) to \(o f\) retrograde, who having a declination \(19^{\circ}\), and communicating to \(\hat{\delta}\) from the parallel, transferred enmity of the \(\odot\), who, on the farne day was found in the \(\square\) of \(b\) 's fecondary direction, and in the \(\square\) of \(\delta\) of the nativity, unfortunate.

In the progreffion the \(D\) was found above her place of the nativity in \(\delta\) to \(\underset{\zeta}{ }\), under the \(\odot\) 's rays near Medufa's head; and the day he died, of had a parallel declination to her. The fame day fhe applied to the \(\square\) of \(b\) 's radical place, the \(\odot\) was in \(\Delta\) of 3 of the progreffion, exactly to minutes, viz. \(11^{\circ} 14^{\prime}\).

\section*{F R A N C I S,}

A young Chifd of D, Camillus Piazzolt, of Padua.

TE was born in the year and day, as placed in the celeftial conftitution, and baptized immediately, as he was not expected to live.

He did not live to the end of his third year; for on the 7 th of March, about the 20th hour, he was drowned in a fmall quantity of water in a place where chickens ufed to drink.

In this nativity, if the place of the pars forture is calculated in the common way, it will fall in项 \(20^{\circ} 27^{\prime}\); to which, altogether, and without any exception, according to Ptolemy, the fignification of life belong, which indeed does not feem to fuffer there any violence, or deadly directions, to the third year.

If any one fupofes he finds any, I beg he would difcover it.

But according to the ingenious invention of Ne gufantius, we look for the place of the pars fortune thus:

The \(\odot\) 's oblique afcenfion taken in the horofcope is \(7^{\circ} 45^{\prime}\); which, fubftracted from the horof-
fcope's oblique afcenfion, leaves the \(\odot\) 's diftance from it \(242^{\circ} 52^{\prime}\) : I add this to the \(D\) 's right afcenfion, and I make the right afcenfion of pars fortun \(198^{\circ} \cdot 32^{\prime}\), which, as we have faid, will contain the \(D\) 's declination. I fubftract the right afcenfion of the medium celi; from that of pars fortuace, and its diftance therefrom is \(37^{\circ} 55^{\prime}\); and as its horary times are \(11^{\circ} 9^{\prime}\), it doubtlefs remains about the middle of the eleventh houfe, where \(\$\) 's 8 , and a cofmical ray of \(\hbar\) 's fall. But let us calculate thefe rays exactly:

As the horary times of pars - 119
is to its diffance from the medium coeli \(37 \quad 55\)
fo is \({ }^{\prime}\) 's horary times - - 1257
to his andary diff. from the imum caeli \(44 \quad 2\) his primary diftance is \(48^{\circ} 40^{\prime}\); from which, fubftracting the fecondary, leaves the direction's are of pars to \(5^{\prime}\) 's \(84^{\circ} 3^{8^{\prime}}\).

Again. The femi-diurnal arc of pars is \(66^{\circ} 54\), and is taken from the horary times multiplied by 6 ; therefore, if from the femi-diurnal arc is fubftracted its diffance from the medium ceeli, there will remain the diftance from the horofcope \(28^{\circ}\) 59. Now I fay,

As the horary times of pars fortunce it 9
Is to its diftant horofcope - \(\quad \begin{array}{r}18 \\ \hline\end{array}\)
So is \(\overline{\mathrm{K}}\) 's horary times \(-\quad-\quad 18 \quad 57\)
To his fecondary diftance from the
medium ceeli \(\quad-\quad . \quad 49{ }_{\text {B b }}^{16}\)
from which fubftracting the primary \(46^{\circ} \quad 28^{\prime}\), leaves the direction's arc of pars fortuna to the cofmical of \(h 2^{\circ} 48^{\prime}\). But the \(\oplus\) remained about the beginning of \(\eta, \zeta\) in the eighth houfe, the \(D\) in \(\mu\), and both the \(D\) and \(\oplus\) under a parallel of \(\zeta\) 's declination, and \(\oplus\) applied to the hoftile rays of the enemies, which threatens drowning, as Ptolemy fays in the chapter of death.

What wonder, then, if this unhappy infant met with the above-mentioned fate, and came into the world attended with nothing but ficknefs.

It is rather wonderful he furvived; the reafon he did, was perhaps owing to the cofmical parallel of \(\psi\) concurring to that part; which, if any choofes, he may calculate, and will find I am right.

But \(\psi\) being unfortunate, nay, very much \(f 0\), and alone againft two enemies, could be of no Service; and what is worth obferving, that at the 20th hour of the 7 th of March, in which the infant was drowned, \(\hat{\sigma}\) went over the middle of the fifth houfe, that is, the 8 of the mundane place of the \(\oplus\), and \(\hbar\) in the middle of the fecond, in the口 of the fame; fo that we know there was no other place of the \(\oplus\), except that which we have calculated : and this method concerning it, is certainly conformable to reafon, and alfo experieize.

Receive, my very courteous reader, this fecret in Elementary Pbilofophy in love.
And may the conclufion of the whole work turn to the praije of ALMIGHTY GOD.

ApIET.

THE END.




\(.711 a A\)


















(ancen
















```

